

Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund

Annual Report

For The Financial Year Ended 30 September 2023

PRINCIPAL US HIGH CONVICTION EQUITY FUND

ANNUAL REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023

CONTENTS	PAGE(S)
INVESTORS' LETTER	i
MANAGER'S REPORT	ii - x
Fund Objective and Policy	
Performance Data	
Market Review	
Fund Performance	
Portfolio Structure	
Market Outlook	
Investment Strategy	
Soft Commissions and Rebates	
Securities Financing Transactions	
State of Affair of the Fund	
Circumstances That Materially Affect Any Interest of Unit Holders	
Cross Trade	
Unit Split	
STATEMENT BY MANAGER	1
TRUSTEE'S REPORT	2
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	3 - 6
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	7
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	8 - 9
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO UNIT HOLDERS	10
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS	11
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	12 - 31
DIRECTORY	32
APPENDIX 1	33 - 125

INVESTORS' LETTER

Dear Valued Investor,

Greetings from Principal Asset Management Berhad ("Principal Malaysia") and thank you for investing with us!

We are pleased to bring you a copy of the Annual Fund Report of the Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund for the financial year ended 30 September 2023. You may also download this report from our website at www.principal.com.my.

We are happy to share that Principal Malaysia won two awards at the International Finance's 2023 Financial Awards and Leadership Awards. The awards were for Best Asset Management Company (Malaysia) and Best Asset Management CEO (Malaysia) – Ms. Munirah Khairuddin.

Digital innovation is central to our strategy, as we use data and technology to develop the right solutions for you. We will continue to advance our digital capabilities to provide easy access to your investment portfolio and enable you to carry out transactions seamlessly. Please continue to check out our website (www.principal.com.my), like our Facebook page (@PrincipalAssetMY), follow us on our Instagram account (@principalassetmanagement_my), and LinkedIn page (Principal Asset Management Berhad) for the latest updates, market insights and investment articles.

We appreciate your continuous support and the trust you place in us.

Yours faithfully,
for **Principal Asset Management Berhad**

Munirah Khairuddin
Country Head and Chief Executive Officer, Malaysia
Non-Independent Executive Director

MANAGER'S REPORT

FUND OBJECTIVE AND POLICY

What is the investment objective of the Fund?

The Fund aims to achieve capital appreciation over the medium to long term through investments in United States of America equities.

Has the Fund achieved its objective?

The Fund is in line to achieve its medium to long-term objective to achieve capital appreciation as stated in the investment objective section.

What are the Fund investment policy and principal investment strategy?

The Fund seeks to achieve its objective by investing in United States of America ("USA") equities and other equity related securities by focusing its investment primarily in companies with market capitalization of not more than USD 30 billion and a part of the Fund's NAV in companies with market capitalization of more than USD 30 billion. The investment universe includes listed securities as well as initial public offerings. The Fund is expected to have a growth bias overall, including both growth and value-oriented companies over time. The Fund may also opt to seek investment exposure via collective investment scheme ("CIS") that is in line with the Fund's objective, subject to the requirements of the Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds ("GUTF") issued by the Securities Commission Malaysia ("SC"). The Fund will also invest in liquid assets such as money market instruments and/or Deposits for liquidity purpose.

The asset allocation strategy for the Fund is as follows:

- Minimum 70% of the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") will be invested into equities and other equity related securities; and
- The balance of the Fund's NAV will be invested in money market instruments and/ or Deposits.

Base Currency

United States Dollar ("USD")

Fund category/type

Equity/Growth

When was the Fund launched?

Name of Class	Launch Date
Class MYR ("MYR")	12 January 2022
Class MYR-Hedged ("MYR-H")	12 January 2022
Class SGD ("SGD")	12 January 2022
Class USD	12 January 2022

What was the size of the Fund as at 30 September 2023?

USD2.84 million (14.36 million units)

What is the Fund's benchmark?

Morgan Stanley Capital International ("MSCI") U.S Small Cap Index

Note: The benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only. You are cautioned that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the benchmark. Information on the benchmark can be obtained from <https://www.msci.com/indexes>.

What is the Fund distribution policy?

Given the Fund's objective, the class(es) of the Fund is not expected to pay any distribution. Distributions, if any, are at the Manager's discretion and will vary from period to period depending on the performance of the Fund.

What was the net income distribution for financial year ended 30 September 2023?

There was no distribution made for the financial year ended 30 September 2023.

PERFORMANCE DATA

Details of portfolio composition of the Fund for the last two audited financial year/period are as follows:

	30.09.2023	30.09.2022
	%	%
Collective Investment Schemes	89.50	89.99
Cash and other assets	13.78	12.58
Liabilities	<u>(3.28)</u>	<u>(2.57)</u>
	<u>100.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>

Performance details of the Fund for the last two audited financial year/period are as follows:

	01.10.2022 to 30.09.2023	12.01.2022 (date of launch) to 30.09.2022
NAV (USD Million)		
- Class MYR	0.67	0.49
- Class MYR-H	2.13	0.20
- Class SGD	0.04	0.00*
- Class USD	0.00*	0.00*
Units in circulation (Million)		
- Class MYR	3.07	2.38
- Class MYR-H	11.23	1.11
- Class SGD	0.06	0.00*
- Class USD	0.00*	0.00*
NAV per unit (USD)		
- Class MYR	0.2174	0.2046
- Class MYR-H	0.1899	0.1843
- Class SGD	0.6720	0.6320
- Class USD	0.9100	0.8570
Highest NAV per unit (USD)		
- Class MYR	0.2431	0.2524
- Class MYR-H	0.2379	0.2518
- Class SGD	0.7514	0.7797
- Class USD	1.0172	1.0562
Lowest NAV per unit (USD)		
- Class MYR	0.2061	0.2046
- Class MYR-H	0.1830	0.1843
- Class SGD	0.6367	0.0000
- Class USD	0.8624	0.0000
Total return (%)		
- Class MYR	7.50	(5.10)
- Class MYR-H	4.22	(14.51)
- Class SGD	1.06	(9.45)
- Class USD	6.21	(14.34)

Note 0.00* denotes allocation less than USD0.01 million.

PERFORMANCE DATA (CONTINUED)

Performance details of the Fund for the last two audited financial year/period are as follows: (continued)

	01.10.2022 to 30.09.2023	12.01.2022 (date of launch) to 30.09.2022
Capital growth (%)		
- Class MYR	7.50	(5.10)
- Class MYR-H	4.22	(14.51)
- Class SGD	1.06	(9.45)
- Class USD	6.21	(14.34)
Income distribution (%)		
- Class MYR	-	-
- Class MYR-H	-	-
- Class SGD	-	-
- Class USD	-	-
Total Expense Ratio ("TER") (%) ^	2.22	1.86
Portfolio Turnover Ratio ("PTR") (times) #	0.82	0.93

^ The Fund's TER increase from 1.86% to 2.22% due to increase in expenses during the financial year under review.

The Fund's PTR decreased from 0.93 times to 0.82 times during the financial year under review. The turnover reflects investments and withdrawals in the Target Fund.

	Since inception 30.09.2023 to 30.09.2022	30.09.2023 to 30.09.2022
	%	%
Annual total return		
- Class MYR	7.50	(5.10)
- Class MYR-H	4.22	(14.51)
- Class SGD	1.06	(9.45)
- Class USD	6.21	(14.34)

(Launch date: 12 January 2022)

Past performance is not necessarily indicative of future performance and that unit prices and investment returns may go down, as well as up. All performance figures for the financial year/period have been extracted from Lipper.

MARKET REVIEW (1 OCTOBER 2022 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2023)

US market towards the end of 2022 were volatile on the back of recession fears. Coming into 2023, equity markets were mostly mixed as a fresh wave of volatility gripped capital markets. The initial tremors emanated from the crypto focused Silver gate Capital, which voluntarily liquidated after several months of client outflows. Soon after, Silicon Valley Bank ("SVB") Financial and Signature Bank met the same fate. These events rattled financial institutions across the globe, especially long beleaguered Credit Suisse where a long string of client withdrawals and votes of no confidence by its major shareholders rapidly led it to the brink of collapsed. this led to a massive emergency intervention by the Swiss National Bank and Union Bank of Switzerland ("UBS"), culminating in the arranged merger of the country's two largest banking and wealth management institutions. Volatility subsided considerably later in the month amid relative stability in credit markets. The financial sector was certainly a laggard during the month, pulled down by regional banks which make up a significant portion of the US small cap financial universe.

MARKET REVIEW (1 OCTOBER 2022 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2023) (CONTINUED)

In April 2023, equity markets were mixed with some easing, but not total abatement of the heightened volatility experienced in March 2023. The MSCI United States Small Cap index fell by -1.4% in USD terms during the month. Investors remained focused on bank failures that occurred in March 2023, and they monitored the latest earnings season for any signs of funding and/or capital issues. However, the market was comforted by many earning reports that outpaced previously lowered expectations.

Equity markets were largely mixed in May 2023. Despite the volatility, U.S. markets held up relatively well versus their developed international peers amid concerns over slowing global growth and the prospects of a US debt ceiling deal while artificial intelligence outlook commentary from notable large US technology companies led to parabolic moves in companies heavily linked to the structural growth opportunity.

In June 2023, equity markets continued their 2023 gains in the period, but not without skepticism as global Central Banks took center stage and struck a more hawkish and cautionary tone surrounding inflation and monetary policy outlooks. but June meetings painted a different picture. For first time since March 2022, the US Federal Reserve (the “Fed”) chose not to raise policy rates, instead keeping the benchmark rate at 5.00% to 5.25%.

Equity markets continued their strength in July 2023. Investors digested a variety of economic data as well as notable Central Bank policy meetings and left with positive sentiment overall, though not without some skepticism. As the month closed, most equity markets had closed higher with previous laggards of China and value-oriented areas leading the returns. Notably, the Dow Jones Industrials Average Index was up 13 consecutive days in the final part of the financial period.

Equity markets pulled back in August 2023. The Fed signaled the potential need for further rate hikes following their Jackson Hole meeting as inflation remained sticky and the labor market remains tight. The Central Bank remains steadfast on hitting its 2% inflation target and will remain data dependent on rate policy decisions ahead of each meeting. This led to broad weakness in equities with pressure on yield-oriented sectors like utilities as yields moved higher evidenced by the US 10-Year Treasury Yield moving above 4% and holding that level.

Following strength earlier in the year equity markets pulled back in September 2023 amid a flurry of central bank activity, resurging oil prices, and sustained inflation concerns. Equity markets were under pressure with expectations for rates to be higher for longer. The Fed held rates steady at 5.25% to 5.50% at their September 2023 meeting, and, as evidenced by the latest dot plot, left the door open for another rate hike this year. The August U.S. Consumer Price Index (“CPI”) report showed that headline inflation rose at the fastest monthly pace since June 2022. Gasoline contributed to more than half of the gain in headline inflation with little sign of oil price relief in the pipeline.

FUND PERFORMANCE

	1 year to 30.09.2023 %	Since inception to 30.09.2023 %
Income Distribution		
- Class MYR	-	-
- Class MYR-H	-	-
- Class SGD	-	-
- Class USD	-	-
Capital Growth		
- Class MYR	7.50	1.17
- Class MYR-H	4.22	(6.51)
- Class SGD	1.06	(5.04)
- Class USD	6.21	(5.36)

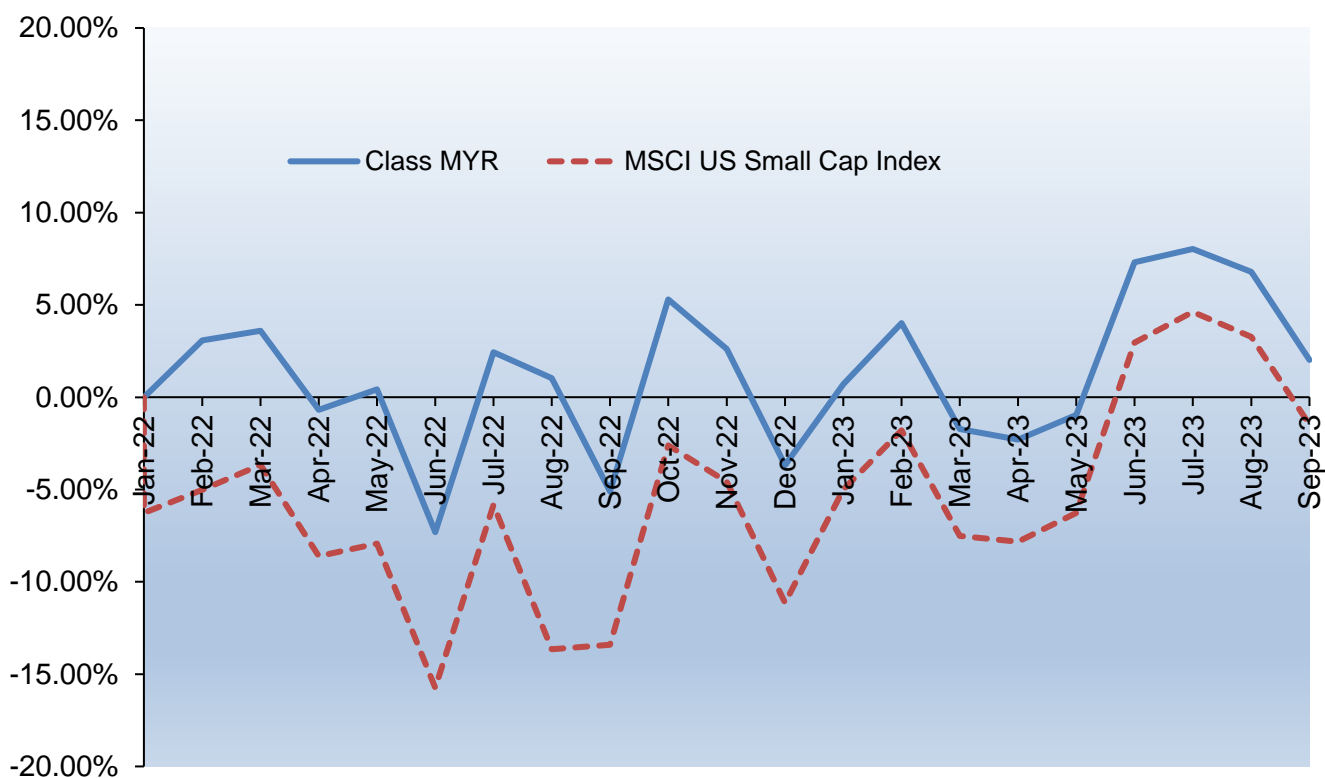
FUND PERFORMANCE

	1 year to 30.09.2023 %	Since inception to 30.09.2023 %
Total Return		
- Class MYR	7.50	1.17
- Class MYR-H	4.22	(6.51)
- Class SGD	1.06	(5.04)
- Class USD	6.21	(5.36)
Benchmark		
- Class MYR	13.77	(1.49)
- Class MYR-H	12.36	(12.17)
- Class SGD	6.88	(8.49)
- Class USD	12.36	(12.17)
Average Total Return		
- Class MYR	7.50	1.17
- Class MYR-H	4.22	(6.50)
- Class SGD	1.06	(5.30)
- Class USD	6.21	(5.35)

During the financial year under review, the total return for Class MYR, Class MYR-H, Class SGD, and Class USD increased by 7.50%, 4.22%, 1.06%, and 6.21% respectively. Meanwhile, the benchmark increased by 13.77%, 12.36%, 6.88%, and 12.36% respectively within the same reporting financial year.

Since Inception

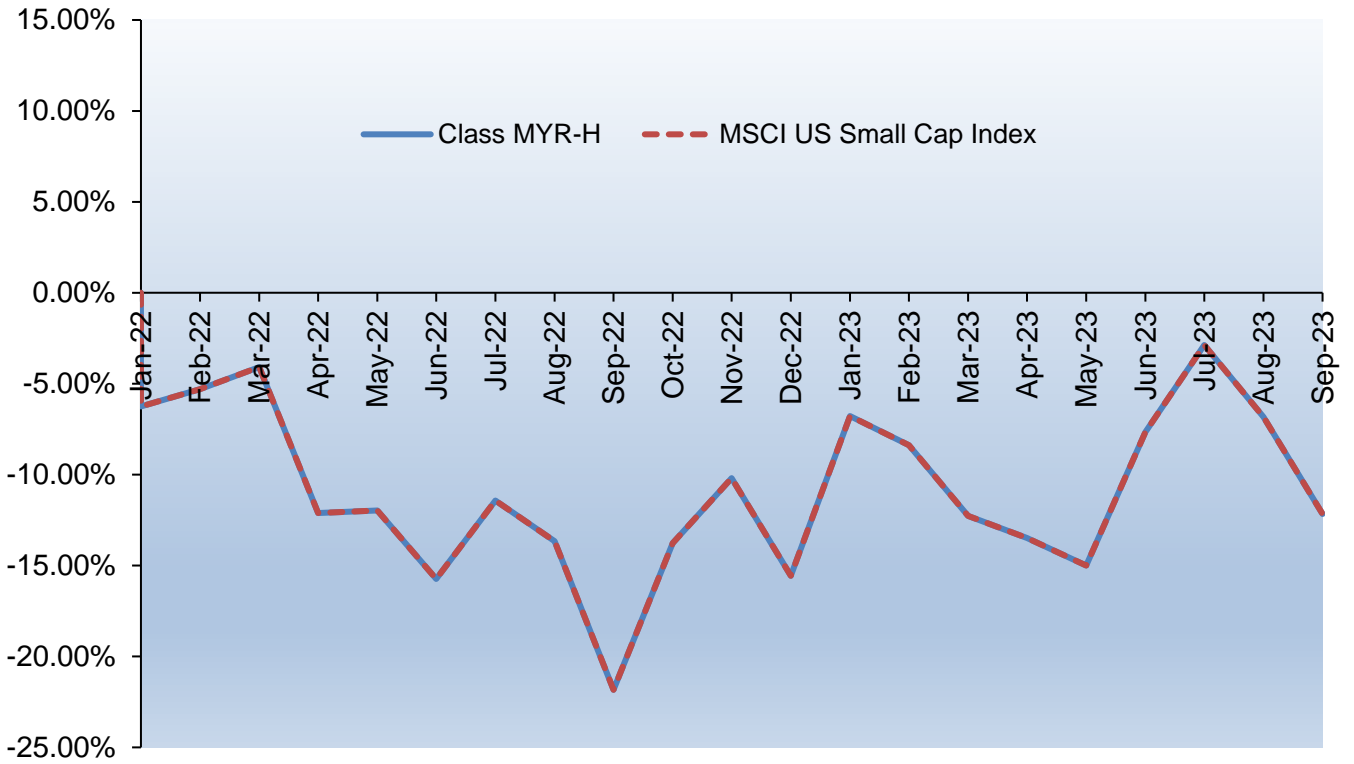
Class MYR



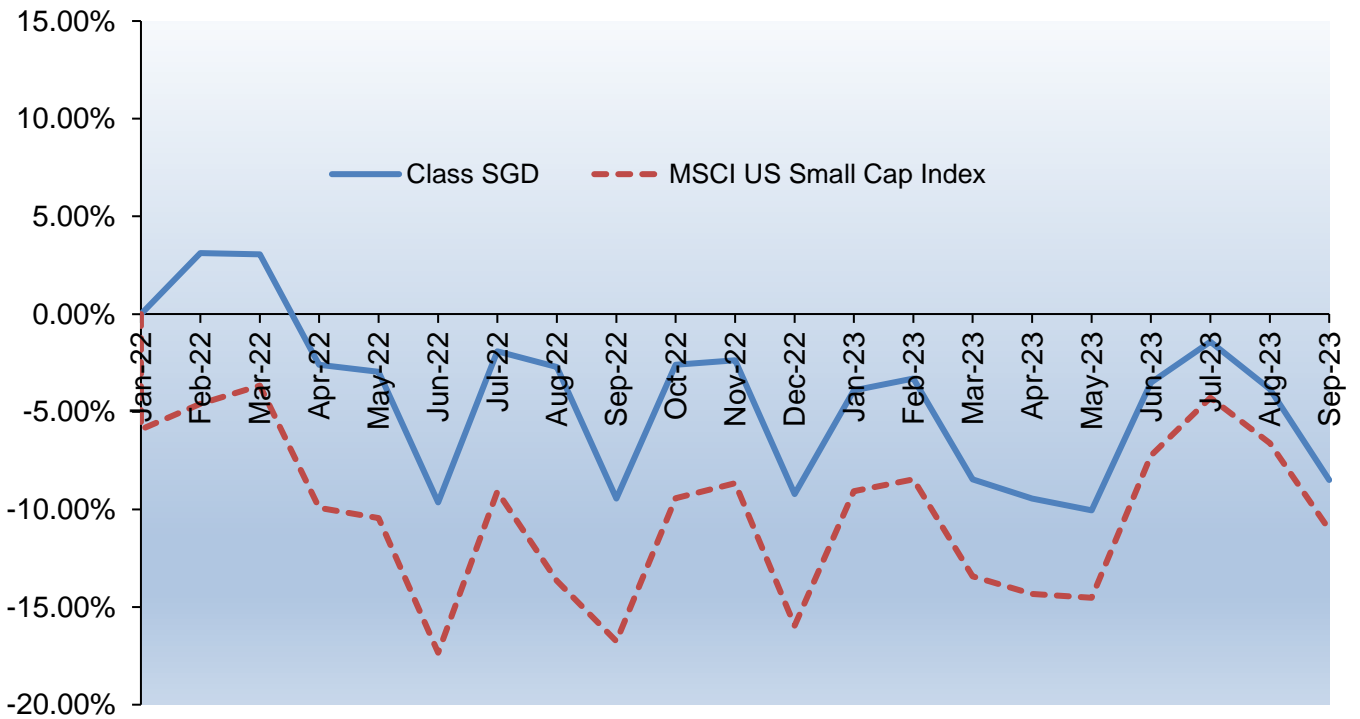
FUND PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

Since Inception

Class MYR-H



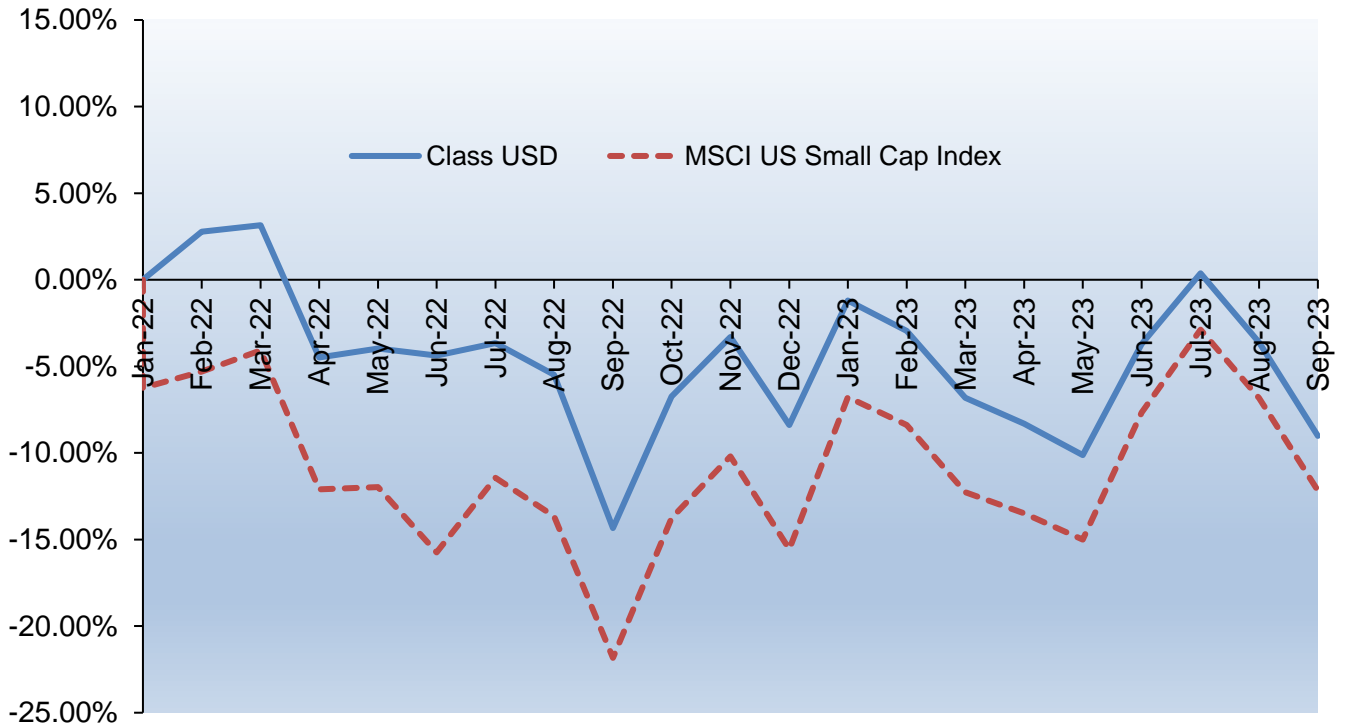
Class SGD



FUND PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

Since Inception

Class USD



Changes in NAV

	30.09.2023	30.09.2022	Changes
CLASS MYR			
			%
NAV (USD Million)	0.67	0.49	36.73
NAV/Unit (USD)	0.2174	0.2046	6.26
CLASS MYR-H			
NAV (USD Million)	2.13	0.20	>100.00
NAV/Unit (USD)	0.1899	0.1843	3.04
CLASS SGD			
NAV (USD Million)	0.04	0.00*	>100.00
NAV/Unit (USD)	0.6720	0.6320	6.33
CLASS USD			
NAV (USD Million)	0.00*	0.00*	>100.00
NAV/Unit (USD)	0.9100	0.8570	6.18

Note 0.00* denotes allocation less than USD0.01 million.

FUND PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

Changes in NAV (continued)

For the financial year under review, the Fund’s NAV for Class MYR increased by 36.73%. Meanwhile Class MYR-H, Class SGD and Class USD MYR increased by more than 100.00% respectively during the same financial year under review.

In addition, the Fund’s NAV per unit during the financial year under review for Class MYR, Class MYR-H, Class SGD, and Class USD increased by 6.26%, 3.04%, 6.33%, and 6.18% respectively.

Performance data represents the combined income and capital return as a result of holding units in the Fund for the specified length of time, based on NAV to NAV price. The performance data assumes that all earnings from the Fund are reinvested and are net of management and trustee fees. Past performance is not reflective of future performance and income distributions are not guaranteed. Unit prices and income distributions, if any, may fall and rise. All performance figures for the financial year/period have been extracted from Lipper.

PORTFOLIO STRUCTURE

Asset allocation

(% of NAV)	30.09.2023	30.09.2022
Collective investment schemes	89.50	89.99
Cash and other assets	13.78	12.58
Liabilities	(3.28)	(2.57)
Total	100.00	100.00

The Fund was fully invested during the financial year under review. A minimal level of liquid assets was maintained primarily for redemption purposes.

MARKET OUTLOOK*

The market environment is likely to remain challenging as economic growth is facing multiple headwinds. The Fed has emphasized that monetary policy will remain restrictive longer as achieving their 2% will take additional time. Rising long-term rates are now serving as an additional brake on the economy beyond just the Fed’s higher rates. Excess savings accumulated by consumers during the pandemic have now been spent down to their pre-pandemic levels.

Several factors will likely keep the market environment challenging. While down from recent highs, inflation remains well above the Fed’s target of 2%. Furthermore, historically sticky inflation for wages and services has been coming down much slower than inflation for goods.

* This market outlook does not constitute an offer, invitation, commitment, advice or recommendation to make a purchase of any investment. The information given in this article represents the views of Principal Asset Management Berhad (“Principal Malaysia”) are based on data obtained from sources believed to be reliable by Principal Malaysia. Whilst every care has been taken in preparing this, Principal Malaysia makes no guarantee, representation or warranty and is under no circumstances liable for any loss or damage caused by reliance on, any opinion, advice or statement made in this market outlook.

INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The Fund will continue to remain fully invested in USA equities with minimal cash kept for liquidity purposes.

SOFT COMMISSIONS AND REBATES

Principal Malaysia (the “Manager”) and the Trustee will not retain any form of rebate from, or otherwise share in any commission with, any broker or dealer in consideration for directing dealings in the investments of the Principal Malaysia Funds (“Funds”). Accordingly, any rebate or shared commission will be directed to the account of the Fund. We may retain goods and services (soft commission) provided by any broker or dealer if the following conditions are met:

- (a) the soft commission brings direct benefit or advantage to the management of the Fund and may include research and advisory related services;
- (b) any dealings with the broker or dealer is executed on terms which are the most favourable for the Fund; and
- (c) the availability of soft commission is not the sole or primary purpose to perform or arrange transactions with such broker or dealer, and we and the fund the manager will not enter into unnecessary trades in order to achieve a sufficient volume of transactions to qualify for soft commission.

During the financial year under review, the Manager and Trustee did not receive any rebates from the brokers or dealers but the Manager has retained soft commission in the form of goods and services for the benefit of the fund such as financial wire services and stock quotations system incidental to investment management of the Funds and there was no churning of trades.

SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS

The Fund has not undertaken any securities lending or repurchase transactions during the financial year under review.

STATE OF AFFAIR OF THE FUND

In relation to this Fund, the Fund had issued the Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds) document dated 10 July 2023. We are of view that the changes above do not affect the existing unit holder to stay invested in the Fund and it is not a significant change. Unit holders may refer to Appendix 1 for the detailed list of changes.

There were no other significant changes in the state of affairs of the Fund during the year and up to the date of Manager’s report, not otherwise disclosed in the financial statements.

CIRCUMSTANCES THAT MATERIALLY AFFECT ANY INTEREST OF UNIT HOLDERS

There were no circumstances that had materially affected the interest of the unit holders during the financial year under review.

CROSS TRADE

No cross trade transactions have been carried out during the financial year under review.

UNIT SPLIT

No unit split exercise have been carried out during the financial year under review.

**STATEMENT BY MANAGER TO THE UNIT HOLDERS OF
PRINCIPAL US HIGH CONVICTION EQUITY FUND**

We, being the Directors of Principal Asset Management Berhad (the “Manager”), do hereby state that, in the opinion of the Manager, the accompanying audited financial statements set out on pages 7 to 31 are drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the Deeds and give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Fund as at 30 September 2023 and of its financial performance, changes in net assets attributable to unit holders and cash flows for the financial year ended in accordance with the provisions of the Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards (“MFRS”) and International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”).

For and on behalf of the Manager

Principal Asset Management Berhad (Company No.: 199401018399 (304078-K))

MUNIRAH KHAIRUDDIN

Country Head and Chief Executive Officer, Malaysia
Non-Independent Executive Director

UDAY JAYARAM

Executive Managing Director,
Head of Southeast Asia
Non-Independent Executive Director

Kuala Lumpur
16 November 2023

TRUSTEE'S REPORT

**TO THE UNIT HOLDERS OF
PRINCIPAL US HIGH CONVICTION EQUITY FUND ("Fund")**

We have acted as Trustee of the Fund for the financial year ended 30 September 2023 and we hereby confirm to the best of our knowledge, after having made all reasonable enquiries, Principal Asset Management Berhad has operated and managed the Fund during the year covered by these financial statements in accordance with the following:

1. Limitations imposed on the investment powers of the Management Company under the Deed, securities laws and the Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds;
2. Valuation and pricing is carried out in accordance with the Deed; and
3. Any creation and cancellation of units are carried out in accordance with the Deed and any regulatory requirement.

For HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad

Yap Lay Guat
Manager, Investment Compliance Monitoring

Kuala Lumpur
16 November 2023

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE UNIT HOLDERS OF
PRINCIPAL US HIGH CONVICTION EQUITY FUND**

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund (the "Fund"), which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 September 2023 of the Fund, and statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in net assets attributable to unit holders and statement of cash flows of the Fund for the financial year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies, as set out on pages 7 to 31.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Fund as at 30 September 2023, and of its financial performance and cash flows for the period then ended in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards and International Financial Reporting Standards.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with approved standards on auditing in Malaysia and International Standards on Auditing. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements* section of our report. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Independence and other ethical responsibilities

We are independent of the Fund in accordance with the By-Laws (on Professional Ethics, Conduct and Practice) of the Malaysian Institute of Accountants ("By-Laws") and the International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards) ("IESBA Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the By-Laws and the IESBA Code.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE UNIT HOLDERS OF
PRINCIPAL US HIGH CONVICTION EQUITY FUND (cont'd.)**

Report on the audit of the financial statements (cont'd.)

Information other than the financial statements and auditors' report thereon

The Manager of the Fund (the "Manager") is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report of the Fund, but does not include the financial statements of the Fund and our auditors' report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements of the Fund does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements of the Fund, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements of the Fund or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Manager and the Trustee for the financial statements

The Manager is responsible for the preparation of financial statements of the Fund that give a true and fair view in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards and International Financial Reporting Standards. The Manager is also responsible for such internal control as the Manager determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements of the Fund that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements of the Fund, the Manager is responsible for assessing the Fund's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Manager either intends to liquidate the Fund or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Trustee is responsible for overseeing the Fund's financial reporting process. The Trustee is also responsible for ensuring that the Manager maintains proper accounting and other records as are necessary to enable true and fair presentation of these financial statements.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE UNIT HOLDERS OF
PRINCIPAL US HIGH CONVICTION EQUITY FUND (cont'd.)**

Report on the audit of the financial statements (cont'd.)

Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements of the Fund as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with approved standards on auditing in Malaysia and International Standards on Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with approved standards on auditing in Malaysia and International Standards on Auditing, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements of the Fund, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Fund's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Manager.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Manager's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Fund's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements of the Fund or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Fund to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements of the Fund, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements of the Fund represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with the Manager regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE UNIT HOLDERS OF
PRINCIPAL US HIGH CONVICTION EQUITY FUND (cont'd.)**

Other matters

This report is made solely to the Unit Holders of the Fund, as a body, in accordance with the Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds issued by the Securities Commission Malaysia and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility to any other person for the content of this report.

Ernst & Young PLT
202006000003 (LLP0022760-LCA) & AF 0039
Chartered Accountants

Yeo Beng Yean
No. 03013/10/2024 J
Chartered Accountant

Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
16 November 2023

**STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

		30.09.2023	12.01.2022
	Note	USD	(date of launch) to 30.09.2022
INCOME/(LOSS)			USD
Dividend income		23,582	5,215
Interest income		786	23
Net loss on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	7	(2,599)	(91,466)
Net loss on derivatives at fair value through profit or loss	8	(81,000)	(18,048)
Net loss on foreign exchange		(7,248)	(5,225)
		<u>(66,479)</u>	<u>(109,501)</u>
EXPENSES			
Management fee	4	28,795	6,090
Trustee and custodian fees	5	887	202
Transaction costs		945	1,215
Audit fee		2,354	-
Tax agent's fee		1,457	673
Other expenses		1,112	1,957
		<u>35,550</u>	<u>10,137</u>
LOSS BEFORE TAXATION		(102,029)	(119,638)
Taxation	6	(12,802)	(898)
LOSS AFTER TAXATION, REPRESENTING TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE LOSS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR/PERIOD		<u>(114,831)</u>	<u>(120,536)</u>
Loss after taxation is made up as follows:			
Realised amount		(107,960)	(25,970)
Unrealised amount		(6,871)	(94,566)
		<u>(114,831)</u>	<u>(120,536)</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements form an integral part of the audited financial statements.

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

	Note	30.09.2023 USD	30.09.2022 USD
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	9	295,968	71,837
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	7	2,541,925	623,122
Amount due from dealers		38,661	2,503
Amount due from the Manager		51,483	12,765
Dividend receivable		5,254	-
TOTAL ASSETS		<u>2,933,291</u>	<u>710,227</u>
LIABILITIES			
Derivative liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	8	1,196	3,638
Amount due to dealers		38,659	2,491
Amount due to Manager		42,514	9,907
Accrued management fee		4,208	1,037
Amount due to Trustee		105	35
Deferred tax liabilities		1,261	-
Tax Payable		1,468	707
Other payables and accruals		3,805	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES (EXCLUDING NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO UNIT HOLDERS)		<u>93,216</u>	<u>17,815</u>
NET ASSET VALUE OF THE FUND		<u>2,840,075</u>	<u>692,412</u>
NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO UNIT HOLDERS		<u>2,840,075</u>	<u>692,412</u>
REPRESENTED BY:			
FAIR VALUE OF OUTSTANDING UNITS			
- Class MYR		667,676	486,175
- Class MYR-H		2,131,462	204,748
- Class SGD		40,027	632
- Class USD		910	857
		<u>2,840,075</u>	<u>692,412</u>
NUMBER OF UNITS IN CIRCULATION (UNITS)			
- Class MYR		3,071,266	2,375,244
- Class MYR-H		11,226,297	1,110,620
- Class SGD		59,561	1,000
- Class USD		1,000	1,000
	10	<u>14,358,124</u>	<u>3,487,864</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements form an integral part of the audited financial statements.

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION (CONTINUED)
AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 (CONTINUED)**

	Note	30.09.2023 USD	30.09.2022 USD
NET ASSET VALUE PER UNIT (USD)			
- Class MYR		0.2174	0.2046
- Class MYR-H		0.1899	0.1843
- Class SGD		0.6720	0.6320
- Class USD		<u>0.9100</u>	<u>0.8570</u>
NET ASSET VALUE PER UNIT IN RESPECTIVE CURRENCIES			
- Class MYR		MYR1.0203	MYR0.9490
- Class MYR-H		MYR0.8912	MYR0.8549
- Class SGD		SGD0.9150	SGD0.9057
- Class USD		<u>USD0.9100</u>	<u>USD0.8566</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements form an integral part of the audited financial statements.

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO UNIT HOLDERS
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

	30.09.2023	12.01.2022
	USD	(date of launch)
		to 30.09.2022
		USD
NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO UNIT HOLDERS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR/PERIOD	692,412	-
Movement due to units created and cancelled during the financial year/period:		
Creation of units from applications		
- Class MYR	570,850	585,337
- Class MYR-H	3,279,067	343,324
- Class SGD	43,102	738
- Class USD	-	1,000
	3,893,019	930,399
Cancellation of units		
- Class MYR	(413,893)	(32,351)
- Class MYR-H	(1,216,632)	(85,100)
	(1,630,525)	(117,451)
Total comprehensive loss for the financial year/period	(114,831)	(120,536)
NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO UNIT HOLDERS AT THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR/PERIOD	2,840,075	692,412

The accompanying notes to the financial statements form an integral part of the audited financial statements.

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

	Note	30.09.2023 USD	12.01.2022 (date of launch) to 30.09.2022 USD
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from disposal of quoted securities		347,400	88,298
Purchase of quoted securities		(2,268,801)	(802,886)
Dividend income received		18,328	5,215
Management fee paid		(25,624)	(5,053)
Trustee and custodian fees paid		(817)	(167)
Tax paid		(10,780)	(191)
Payments for other fees and expenses		(1,119)	(2,630)
Net realised loss on forward foreign currency contracts		(83,433)	(14,421)
Payment of other foreign exchange gain/(loss)		3,621	(1,557)
Net cash used in operating activities		<u>(2,021,225)</u>	<u>(733,392)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from units created		3,854,301	917,633
Payments for cancellation of units		(1,597,918)	(107,544)
Net cash generated from financing activities		<u>2,256,383</u>	<u>810,089</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		235,158	76,697
Effects of foreign exchange differences		(11,027)	(4,860)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year/period		<u>71,837</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year/period	9	<u>295,968</u>	<u>71,837</u>
<u>Cash and cash equivalents comprised:</u>			
Bank balances		<u>295,968</u>	<u>71,837</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of financial year/period	9	<u>295,968</u>	<u>71,837</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements form an integral part of the audited financial statements.

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023**

1. THE FUND, THE MANAGER AND ITS PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund (the “Fund”) was constituted pursuant to the execution of a Deed dated 20 August 2021 and a First Supplemental Deed dated 10 January 2023 (collectively referred to as the “Deeds”) between Principal Asset Management Berhad and HSBC (Malaysia) Trustees Berhad (the “Trustee”).

The Fund seeks to achieve its objective by investing in USA equities and other equity related securities by focusing its investment primarily in companies with market capitalization of not more than USD 30 billion and a part of the Fund’s NAV in companies with market capitalization of more than USD 30 billion. The investment universe includes listed securities as well as initial public offerings. The Fund is expected to have a growth bias overall, including both growth and value-oriented companies over time. The Fund may also opt to seek investment exposure via CIS that is in line with the Fund’s objective, subject to the requirements of the GUTF. The Fund will also invest in liquid assets such as money market instruments and/or Deposits for liquidity purpose.

The asset allocation strategy for the Fund is as follows:

- Minimum 70% of the Fund’s NAV will be invested into equities and other equity related securities; and
- The balance of the Fund’s NAV will be invested in money market instruments and/ or Deposits.

All investments are subjected to the GUTF, SC requirements, the Deed, except where exemptions or variations have been approved by the SC, internal policies and procedures and the Fund’s objective.

The Fund has issued the Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds) dated 10 July 2023.

The Manager, is a joint venture between Principal Financial Group®, a member of the FORTUNE 500® and a Nasdaq-listed global financial services and CIMB Group Holdings Berhad, one of Southeast Asia’s leading universal banking groups. The principal activities of the Manager are the establishment and management of unit trust funds and fund management activities.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following accounting policies have been used consistently in dealing with items which are considered material in relation to the financial statements:

(a) Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions of the MFRS as issued by the Malaysian Accounting Standards Board (“MASB”) and IFRS as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”).

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**(a) Basis of preparation (continued)**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with MFRS and IFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported year. It also requires the Manager to exercise their judgement in the process of applying the Fund's accounting policies. Although these estimates and assumptions are based on the Manager's best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results may differ.

The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are disclosed in Note 2(l).

There are no other standards, amendments to standards or interpretations effective for financial year beginning on 1 October 2022 that have a material effect on the financial statements of the Fund.

None of the standards, amendments to standards or interpretations that are effective for the financial period beginning on/after 1 October 2023 are applicable to the Fund.

(b) Financial assets and financial liabilitiesClassification

The Fund classifies its financial assets in the following measurement categories:

- those to be measured subsequently at fair value through profit or loss, and
- those to be measured at amortised cost.

The Fund classifies its investments based on both the Fund's business model for managing those financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial assets. The portfolio of financial assets is managed and performance is evaluated on a fair value basis. The Fund is primarily focused on fair value information and uses that information to assess the assets' performance and to make decisions. The Fund has not taken the option to irrevocably designate any equity securities as fair value through other comprehensive income ("OCI").

Derivatives are financial assets/liabilities at fair value through profit or loss unless they are designated hedges (Note 2(k)).

The Fund classifies cash and cash equivalents, amount due from dealers, amount due from Manager and dividend receivable as financial assets at amortised cost as these financial assets are held to collect contractual cash flows consisting of the amount outstanding.

All of the Fund's financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost.

Recognition and measurement

Regular purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on the trade-date, the date on which the Fund commits to purchase or sell the asset. Investments are initially recognised at fair value. Transaction costs are expensed in the statement of comprehensive income.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(b) Financial assets and financial liabilities (continued)

Recognition and measurement (continued)

Financial instruments are recognised in the statement of financial position when, and only when, the Fund becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument.

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the investments have expired or have been transferred and the Fund has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership.

Financial liabilities are derecognised when it is extinguished, i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expired.

Unrealised gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are presented in the statement of comprehensive income within net gain or loss on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss in the financial period which they arise.

Dividend income from financial assets at fair value through profit or loss is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income as part of gross dividend income when the Fund's right to receive payments is established.

Foreign quoted securities are valued at the last traded market price quoted on the respective foreign stock exchanges at the close of the business day of the respective foreign stock exchanges.

If a valuation based on the market price does not represent the fair value of the quoted securities, for example during abnormal market conditions or when no market price is available, including in the event of a suspension in the quotation of the quoted securities for a period exceeding 14 days, or such shorter period as agreed by the Trustee, then the quoted securities are valued as determined in good faith by the Manager, based on the methods or bases approved by the Trustee after appropriate technical consultation.

Financial assets at amortised cost and other financial liabilities are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Impairment for assets carried at amortised costs

The Fund measures credit risk and expected credit losses ("ECL") using probability of default, exposure at default and loss given default. The Manager considers both historical analysis and forward looking information in determining any ECL. The Manager consider the probability of default to be close to zero as these instruments have a low risk of default and the counterparties have a strong capacity to meet their contractual obligations in the near term. As a result, no loss allowance has been recognised based on 12 month ECL as any such impairment would be wholly insignificant to the Fund.

Significant increase in credit risk

A significant increase in credit risk is defined by the Manager as any contractual payment which is more than 30 days past due.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**(b) Financial assets and financial liabilities (continued)**Definition of default and credit-impaired financial assets

Any contractual payment which is more than 90 days past due is considered credit impaired.

Write-off

The Fund writes off financial assets, in whole or in part, when it has exhausted all practical recovery efforts and has concluded there is no reasonable expectation of recovery. The assessment of no reasonable expectation of recovery is based on unavailability of debtor's sources of income or assets to generate sufficient future cash flows to repay the amount. The Fund may write-off financial assets that are still subject to enforcement activity. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off will result in impairment gains. There are no write-offs/recoveries during the financial year.

(c) Income recognition

Dividend income is recognised on the ex-dividend date when the right to receive payment is established.

Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset except for financial assets that subsequently become credit impaired. For credit-impaired financial assets the effective interest rate is applied to the net carrying amount of the financial asset (after deduction of the loss allowance).

Realised gain or loss on disposal of quoted securities are accounted for as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of quoted securities, determined on a weighted average cost basis.

(d) Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of statement of cash flow, cash and cash equivalent comprise bank balances which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

(e) Foreign currencyFunctional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of the Fund are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Fund operates (the "functional currency"). The financial statements are presented in United States Dollar ("USD"), which is the Fund's functional and presentation currency.

Due to mixed factors in determining the functional currency of the Fund, the Manager has used its judgement to determine the functional currency that most faithfully represents the economic effects of the underlying transactions, events and conditions and have determined the functional currency to be in USD primarily due to the following factors:

- i) The Fund's investments are denominated in USD;
- ii) Significant portion of the cash is denominated in USD for the purpose of making settlement of the foreign trades; and
- iii) Significant portion of the Fund's expenses are denominated in USD.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**(e) Foreign currency (continued)**Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or valuation where items are remeasured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at financial year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in statement of comprehensive income.

(f) Transaction costs

Transaction costs are costs incurred to acquire or dispose financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss. They include fees and commissions paid to agents, advisors, brokers and dealers. Transaction costs, when incurred, are immediately recognised in the statement of comprehensive income as expenses.

(f) Taxation

Current tax expense is determined according to Malaysian tax laws at the current rate based on taxable profit earned during the financial year.

Tax on income from foreign collective investment schemes are based on the tax regime of the respective countries that the Fund invests in.

Pursuant to Finance Act 2021, income derived by a resident person from sources outside Malaysia and received in Malaysia from 1 January 2022 will no longer be exempt from tax. Foreign-sourced income ("FSI") received in Malaysia during the transitional period from 1 January 2022 to 30 June 2022 will be taxed at 3% of gross. From July 2022 onwards, FSI received in Malaysia will be taxed at prevailing tax rate(s) of the taxpayer and based on applicable tax rules. Bilateral or unilateral tax credits may be allowed if the same income has suffered foreign tax, and where relevant conditions are met.

(h) Realised and unrealised portions of profit or loss after taxation

The analysis of realised and unrealised portions profit or loss after tax to unit holders as presented on the statement of comprehensive income is guided by GUTF.

(i) Unit holders' contributions

The unit holders' contributions to the Fund meet the definition of puttable instruments classified as financial liability under MFRS 132 "Financial Instruments: Presentation".

The Fund issues cancellable units, in four classes of units, known respectively as the Class MYR, Class MYR-H, Class SGD and Class USD which are cancelled at the unit holder's option. The units are classified as financial liabilities. Cancellable units can be reinvested to the Fund at any time for cash equal to a proportionate share of the Fund's NAV of respective classes. The outstanding units are carried at the redemption amount that is payable at the date of the statement of financial position if the unit holder exercises the right to reinvest the unit to the Fund.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(i) Unit holders' contributions (continued)

Units are created and cancelled at the unit holders' option at prices based on the Fund's NAV per unit of respective classes at the close of business on the relevant dealing day. The Fund's NAV per unit of respective classes is calculated by dividing the net assets attributable to unit holders of respective classes with the total number of outstanding units of respective classes.

(j) Amount due from/to dealers

Amounts due from and amount due to dealers represent receivables for Spot foreign exchange ("FX") sold and payables for Spot FX purchased that have been contracted for but not yet settled or delivered on the statement of financial position date respectively.

(k) Derivative financial instruments

A derivative financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to both a financial asset of one enterprise and a financial liability or equity instrument of another enterprise.

A financial asset is any asset that is cash, a contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset from another enterprise, a contractual right to exchange financial instruments with another enterprise under conditions that are potentially favourable, or an equity instrument of another enterprise.

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another enterprise, or to exchange financial instruments with another enterprise under conditions that are potentially unfavourable.

The Fund's derivative financial instruments comprise forward foreign exchange contracts. Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at their fair value.

The fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts is determined using forward exchange rates at the date of statements of financial position, with the resulting value discounted back to present value.

The method of recognising the resulting gain or loss depends on whether the derivative is designated as a hedging instrument, and the nature of the item being hedged. Derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting are classified as held-for-trading and accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy set out in Note 2(b).

(l) Critical accounting estimates and judgements in applying accounting policies

The Fund makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, rarely equal the related actual results. To enhance the information content of the estimates, certain key variables that are anticipated to have material impact to the Fund's results and financial position are tested for sensitivity to changes in the underlying parameters.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated by the Manager and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

In undertaking any of the Fund's investment, the Manager will ensure that all assets of the Fund under management will be valued appropriately, that is at fair value and in compliance with the GUTF.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(l) Critical accounting estimates and judgements in applying accounting policies (continued)

However, the Manager is of the opinion that in applying these accounting policies, no significant judgement was required.

3. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

Financial instruments of the Fund are as follows:

	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss USD	Financial assets at amortised cost USD	Total USD
30.09.2023			
Cash and cash equivalents (Note 9)	-	295,968	295,968
Collective investment schemes (Note 7)	2,541,925	-	2,541,925
Amount due from dealers	-	38,661	38,661
Amount due from Manager	-	51,483	51,483
Dividend receivable	-	5,254	5,254
	2,541,925	391,366	2,933,291
30.09.2022			
Cash and cash equivalents (Note 9)	-	71,837	71,837
Collective investment schemes (Note 7)	623,122	-	623,122
Amount due from dealers	-	2,503	2,503
Amount due from Manager	-	12,765	12,765
	623,122	87,105	710,227

All of the Fund's financial liabilities except derivatives are measured at amortised cost.

The Fund aims to achieve capital appreciation over the medium to long term through investments in United States of America equities.

The Fund is exposed to a variety of risks which include market risk (inclusive of price risk and currency risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

Financial risk management is carried out through internal control process adopted by the Manager and adherence to the investment restrictions as stipulated in the Deed and GUTF.

(a) Market risk

(i) Price risk

Price risk is the risk that the fair value of an investment in quoted securities will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from currency risk). The value of quoted securities may fluctuate according to the activities of individual companies, sector and overall political and economic conditions. Such fluctuation may cause the Fund's NAV and prices of units to fall as well as rise, and income produced by the Fund may also fluctuate.

The price risk is managed through diversification and selection of quoted securities and other financial instruments within specified limits according to the Deed.

3. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(a) Market risk (continued)

(i) Price risk (continued)

The Fund's overall exposure to price risk was as follows:

	30.09.2023 USD	30.09.2022 USD
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:		
- Collective investment schemes	<u>2,541,925</u>	<u>623,122</u>

The table below summarises the sensitivity of the Fund's profit or loss and NAV to movements in price of Collective investment schemes at the end of the reporting period. The analysis is based on the assumptions that the price of the quoted securities fluctuated by 5% with all the other variables held constant. This represents management's best estimate of a reasonable possible shift in the quoted securities, having regard to the historical volatility of the prices.

% Change in price of Collective investment schemes	Market value USD	Impact on profit or loss/NAV USD
30.09.2023		
-5%	2,414,829	(127,096)
0%	2,541,925	-
5%	<u>2,669,021</u>	<u>127,096</u>
30.09.2022		
-5%	591,966	(31,156)
0%	623,122	-
5%	<u>654,278</u>	<u>31,156</u>

(ii) Currency risk

Currency risk of the Fund is associated with investments that are quoted and/or priced in foreign currency denomination. Foreign currency risk is the risk that the value of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. The Manager will evaluate the likely directions of a foreign currency versus USD based on considerations of economic fundamentals such as interest rate differentials, balance of payments position, debt levels, and technical chart considerations.

The following table sets out the foreign currency risk concentrations arising from the denomination of the Fund's financial instruments in foreign currencies of the Fund:

Financial assets	Cash and cash equivalents USD	Amount due from Manager USD	Total USD
30.09.2023			
MYR	86,418	51,483	137,901
SGD	867	-	867
	<u>87,285</u>	<u>51,483</u>	<u>138,768</u>

3. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(a) Market risk (continued)

(ii) Currency risk (continued)

Financial assets	Cash and cash equivalents USD	Amount due from Manager USD	Total USD
30.09.2022			
MYR	5,059	12,765	17,824
SGD	698	-	698
	<u>5,757</u>	<u>12,765</u>	<u>18,522</u>

Financial liabilities	Net assets attributable to unit holders USD	Derivative liabilities at fair value through profit or loss USD	Amount due to dealers USD	Amount due to Manager USD	Total USD
30.09.2023					
MYR	14,297,563	1,246	38,659	42,514	14,379,982
SGD	59,561	-	-	-	59,561
	<u>14,357,124</u>	<u>1,246</u>	<u>38,659</u>	<u>42,514</u>	<u>14,439,543</u>
30.09.2022					
MYR	690,923	3,801	2,491	9,907	16,199
	<u>690,923</u>	<u>3,801</u>	<u>2,491</u>	<u>9,907</u>	<u>16,199</u>

The table below summarizes the sensitivity of the Fund's profit or loss and NAV to changes in foreign exchange rate movements at the end of the reporting period. The analysis is based on the assumption that the foreign exchange rate fluctuated by 5%, with all other variables remain constant. This represents management's best estimate of a reasonable possible shift in the foreign exchange rate, having regard to historical volatility of this rate. Disclosures below are shown in absolute terms, changes and impacts could be positive or negative.

	Change in foreign exchange rate	Impact on profit or loss/NAV	
		30.09.2023 USD	30.09.2022 USD
MYR	% +/-5	+/-712,104	+/-81
SGD	+/-5	+/- 2,935	+/-35
		<u>+/-715,039</u>	<u>+/-116</u>

(b) Credit risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that counterparty will default on its contractual obligation resulting in financial loss to the Fund.

For amount due from Manager, the settlement terms of the proceeds from the creation of units receivable from the Manager are governed by the GUTF.

In derivative activities, credit risk arises when counterparties to derivative contracts, are unable or unwilling to fulfil their obligation to pay the positive fair value or receivable resulting from the execution of contract terms.

3. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(b) Credit risk (continued)

The following table sets out the credit risk concentration of the Fund:

	Cash and cash equivalents USD	Amount due from dealer USD	Amount due from Manager USD	Dividends receivable USD	Total USD
30.09.2023					
- AAA	295,968	-	-	-	295,968
- Not rated	-	38,661	51,483	5,254	95,398
	<u>295,968</u>	<u>38,661</u>	<u>51,483</u>	<u>5,254</u>	<u>391,366</u>
30.09.2022					
- AAA	71,837	-	-	-	71,837
- Not rated	-	2,503	12,765	-	15,268
	<u>71,837</u>	<u>2,503</u>	<u>12,765</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>87,105</u>

(c) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Fund will encounter difficulty in meeting its financial obligations.

The Manager manages this risk by maintaining sufficient level of liquid assets to meet anticipated payments and cancellations of the units by unit holders. Liquid assets comprise bank balances and other instruments, which are capable of being converted into cash within 7 business days. Generally, all investments are subject to a certain degree of liquidity risk depending on the nature of the investment instruments, market, sector and other factors. For the purpose of the Fund, the Manager will attempt to balance the entire portfolio by investing in a mix of assets with satisfactory trading volume and those that occasionally could encounter poor liquidity. This is expected to reduce the risks for the entire portfolio without limiting the Fund's growth potentials.

The table below summarises the Fund's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period on the statement of financial position date to the contractual maturity date. The amounts in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows.

	Less than 1 month USD	Between 1 month to 1 year USD	Total USD
30.09.2023			
Derivative liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	1,196	-	1,196
Amount due to dealers	38,659	-	38,659
Amount due to Manager	42,514	-	42,514
Accrued management fee	4,208	-	4,208
Amount due to Trustee	105	-	105
Other payables and accruals	-	3,805	3,805
Net assets attributable to unit holders*	<u>2,840,075</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,840,075</u>
Contractual undiscounted cash flows	<u>2,926,757</u>	<u>3,805</u>	<u>2,930,562</u>

3. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(c) Liquidity risk (continued)

	Less than 1 month USD	Between 1 month to 1 year USD	Total USD
30.09.2022			
Derivative liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	3,638	-	3,638
Amount due to dealers	2,491	-	2,491
Amount due to Manager	9,907	-	9,907
Accrued management fee	1,037	-	1,037
Amount due to Trustee	35	-	35
Net assets attributable to unit holders*	<u>692,412</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>692,412</u>
Contractual undiscounted cash flows	<u><u>709,520</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>709,520</u></u>

* Outstanding units are redeemed on demand at the holder's option. However, the Manager does not envisage that the contractual maturity disclosed in the table above will be representative of the actual cash outflows, as holders of these instruments typically retain them for the medium to long term.

(d) Capital risk management

The capital of the Fund is represented by net asset attributable to unit holders of USD2,840,075 (30.09.2022: USD692,412). The amount of capital can change significantly on a daily basis as the Fund is subjected to daily subscriptions and redemptions at the discretion of unit holders. The Fund's objective when managing capital is to safeguard the Fund's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns to unit holder and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain a strong capital base to support the development of the investment activities of the Fund.

(e) Fair value estimation

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (i.e. an exit price).

The fair value of financial assets traded in active markets (such as trading securities) are based on quoted market prices at the close of trading on the financial period end date. The Fund utilises the last traded market price for financial assets where the last traded price falls within the bid-ask spread. In circumstances where the last traded price is not within the bid-ask spread, the Manager will determine the point within the bid-ask spread that is most representative of the fair value.

An active market is a market in which transactions for the asset or liability take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

The fair value of financial assets that are not traded in an active market is determined by using valuation techniques.

3. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(e) Fair value estimation (continued)

(i) Fair value hierarchy

The table below analyses financial instruments carried at fair value. The different levels have been defined as follows:

- Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active market for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1)
- Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices) (Level 2)
- Inputs for the asset and liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs) (Level 3)

The level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement is categorised in its entirety is determined on the basis of the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. For this purpose, the significance of an input is assessed against the fair value measurement in its entirety.

If a fair value measurement uses observable inputs that require significant adjustment based on unobservable inputs, that measurement is a Level 3 measurement.

Assessing the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgement, considering factors specific to the asset or liability.

The determination of what constitutes 'observable' requires significant judgement by the Fund. The Fund considers observable data to be that market data that is readily available, regularly distributed or updated, reliable and verifiable, not proprietary, and provided by independent sources that are actively involved in the relevant market.

	Level 1 USD	Level 2 USD	Level 3 USD	Total USD
30.09.2023				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:				
- Collective investment schemes	2,541,925	-	-	2,541,925
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:				
- Derivative liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:	-	1,196	-	1,196

3. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(e) Fair value estimation (continued)

(i) Fair value hierarchy (continued)

	Level 1 USD	Level 2 USD	Level 3 USD	Total USD
30.09.2022				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:				
- Collective investment schemes	<u>623,122</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>623,122</u>
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:				
- Derivative liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:	<u>-</u>	<u>3,638</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,638</u>

Investments whose values are based on quoted market prices in active markets and are therefore classified within Level 1, include quoted securities which are active listed equities. The Fund does not adjust the quoted prices for these instruments. The Fund's policies on valuation of these financial assets are stated in Note 2(b).

Financial instruments that trade in markets that are considered to be active but are valued based on quoted market prices, dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources supported by observable inputs are classified within Level 2. These include forward foreign currency contracts. As Level 2 instruments include positions that are not traded in active markets and/or are subject to transfer restrictions, valuations may be adjusted to reflect illiquidity and/or non-transferability, which are generally based on available market information.

(ii) The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, amount due from dealers, amount due from Manager, dividend receivable and all current liabilities are a reasonable approximation of their fair values due to their short term nature.

4. MANAGEMENT FEE

In accordance with the Deed, the Manager is entitled to a fee of up to 3.00% per annum, calculated and accrued daily based on the NAV of the Fund.

For the financial year ended 30 September 2023 and 30 September 2022, the management fee for the respective classes was recognised at the following rates:

Class MYR	Class MYR-H	Class SGD	Class USD
1.80%	1.80%	1.80%	1.80%

There was no further liability to the Manager in respect of management fee other than amounts recognised above.

5. TRUSTEE AND CUSTODIAN FEES

In accordance with the Deed, the Trustee is entitled to a maximum fee up to 0.06% per annum, calculated and accrued daily based on the NAV of the Fund and paid monthly. The Trustee fee includes local custodian fee and charges but excludes foreign sub-custodian fees and charges.

For the financial year from 1 October 2022 to 31 July 2023, the Trustee fee was recognised at a rate of 0.06% per annum. Effective 1 August 2023, Trustee fee is recognised at a rate of 0.0045% per annum for each unit class (30.09.2022: 0.06% per annum).

There was no further liability to the Manager in respect of Trustee fee other than the amount recognised above.

6. TAXATION

	30.09.2023	12.01.2022
	USD	(date of launch)
		to 30.09.2022
		USD
Tax charged for the financial period:		
- Tax on foreign source income	<u>12,802</u>	<u>898</u>

A numerical reconciliation between loss before taxation multiplied by the Malaysian statutory income tax rate and tax expense of the Fund is as follows:

	30.09.2023	12.01.2022
	USD	(date of launch)
		to 30.09.2022
		USD
Loss before taxation	<u>(102,029)</u>	<u>(119,638)</u>
Taxation at Malaysian statutory rate of 24%	(24,487)	(28,713)
Tax effects of:		
- Loss not deductible for tax purposes	16,145	26,287
- Expenses not deductible for tax purposes	1,050	965
- Restriction on tax deductible expenses for Unit Trust Funds	7,292	1,461
- Tax on foreign source income	<u>12,802</u>	<u>898</u>
Taxation	<u>12,802</u>	<u>898</u>

7. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

	30.09.2023	30.09.2022
	USD	USD
At fair value through profit or loss:		
- Collective investment schemes	<u>2,541,925</u>	<u>623,122</u>

7. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (CONTINUED)

	30.09.2023 USD	12.01.2022 (date of launch) to 30.09.2022 USD
Net loss on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:		
- Realised loss on disposals	(4,155)	(4,207)
- Unrealised fair value gain/(loss)	1,556	(87,259)
	<u>(2,599)</u>	<u>(91,466)</u>

Name of counter	Quantity Units	Aggregate cost USD	Market value USD	Percentage of NAV %
30.09.2023 COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT SCHEMES				
Blackrock Fund Advisors- Ishares Russell	5,362	521,294	505,797	17.81
Blackrock Fund Advisors- Ishares Russell	9,340	527,460	509,123	17.93
Charles Schwab Investment Management Inc- Ishares Russell	7,373	526,198	510,580	17.98
	12,233	527,290	506,691	17.84
The Vanguard Group - Vanguard	2,696	525,386	509,734	17.94
TOTAL COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT SCHEMES	<u>37,004</u>	<u>2,627,628</u>	<u>2,541,925</u>	<u>89.50</u>

**ACCUMULATED
UNREALISED LOSS ON
FINANCIAL ASSETS AT
FAIR VALUE THROUGH
PROFIT OR LOSS**

(85,703)

**TOTAL FINANCIAL
ASSETS AT FAIR
VALUE THROUGH
PROFIT OR LOSS**

2,541,925

**30.09.2022
COLLECTIVE
INVESTMENT SCHEMES**

Blackrock Fund Advisors- Ishares Russell	2,509	142,187	124,823	18.03
Blackrock Fund Advisors- Ishares Russell	2,001	142,376	124,362	17.96
Charles Schwab Investment Management Inc- Ishares Russell	3,298	143,012	124,664	18.00
	756	140,748	124,680	18.01

7. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (CONTINUED)

Name of counter	Quantity Units	Aggregate cost USD	Market value USD	Percentage of NAV %
30.09.2023 (continued)				
COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT SCHEMES (CONTINUED)				
The Vanguard Group – Vanguard	729	142,058	124,593	17.99
TOTAL COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT SCHEMES	9,293	710,381	623,122	89.99
ACCUMULATED UNREALISED LOSS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS		(87,259)		
COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT SCHEMES (CONTINUED)				
TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS		623,122		

8. DERIVATIVE LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

	30.09.2023 USD	30.09.2022 USD
Derivative liabilities	1,196	3,638
		12.01.2022 (date of launch) to 30.09.2022 USD
	30.09.2023 USD	
Net loss on derivatives at fair value through profit or loss:		
- Realised loss on forward foreign currency contracts	(83,442)	(14,410)
- Unrealised fair value gain/(loss) on forward foreign currency contracts	2,442	(3,638)
	<u>(81,000)</u>	<u>(18,048)</u>

As at 30 September 2023, there were total of 2 (30.09.2022: 5) outstanding forward foreign currency contracts. The notional principal amount of the outstanding forward foreign currency contracts amounted to USD2,220,741 (30.09.2022: USD236,559).

The forward foreign currency contracts were entered into during the financial period to minimise the risk of foreign exchange exposure between the USD and the foreign currencies exposure of the Fund.

8. DERIVATIVE LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (CONTINUED)

As the Fund has not adopted hedge accounting during the financial period, any changes in the fair value of the forward foreign currency contract is recognised immediately in the statement of comprehensive income during the financial period.

9. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	30.09.2023	30.09.2022
	USD	USD
Bank balances	<u>295,968</u>	<u>71,837</u>

10. NUMBER OF UNITS IN CIRCULATION (UNITS)

	30.09.2023	12.01.2022
	No. of units	(date of launch)
	No. of units	to 30.09.2022
	No. of units	No. of units
Class MYR (i)	3,071,266	2,375,244
Class MYR-H (ii)	11,226,297	1,110,620
Class SGD (iii)	59,561	1,000
Class USD (iv)	1,000	1,000
	<u>14,358,124</u>	<u>3,487,864</u>
(i) Class MYR		
At the beginning of the financial year/period	2,375,244	-
Add : Creation of units from applications	2,523,620	2,525,269
Less : Cancellation of units	(1,827,598)	(150,025)
At the end of the financial year/period	<u>3,071,266</u>	<u>2,375,244</u>
(ii) Class MYR-H		
At the beginning of the financial year/period	1,110,620	-
Add : Creation of units from applications	15,842,982	1,508,479
Less : Cancellation of units	(5,727,305)	(397,859)
At the end of the financial year/period	<u>11,226,297</u>	<u>1,110,620</u>
(iii) Class SGD		
At the beginning of the financial year/period	1,000	-
Add : Creation of units from applications	58,561	1,000
Less : Cancellation of units	-	-
At the end of the financial year/period	<u>59,561</u>	<u>1,000</u>
(iv) Class USD		
At the beginning of the financial year/period	1,000	-
Add : Creation of units from applications	-	1,000
Less : Cancellation of units	-	-
At the end of the financial year/period	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>

11. TOTAL EXPENSE RATIO (“TER”)

	30.09.2023	12.01.2022 (date of launch) to 30.09.2022
	%	%
TER	2.22	1.86

TER is derived based on the following calculation:

$$\text{TER} = \frac{(A + B + C + D + E) \times 100}{F}$$

A	=	Management fee
B	=	Trustee and custodian fees
C	=	Audit fee
D	=	Tax agent's fee
E	=	Other expenses excluding withholding tax and CDS fee
F	=	Average NAV of the Fund calculated on a daily basis

The average NAV of the Fund for the financial period calculated on a daily basis is USD1,598,184 (30.09.2022: USD479,676).

12. PORTFOLIO TURNOVER RATIO (“PTR”)

	30.09.2023	12.01.2022 (date of launch) to 30.09.2022
PTR (times)	0.82	0.93

PTR is derived based on the following calculation:

$$\frac{(\text{Total acquisition for the financial period} + \text{total disposal for the financial period}) \div 2}{\text{Average NAV of the Fund for the financial period calculated on a daily basis}}$$

where:

total acquisition for the financial period = USD2,268,801 (30.09.2022: USD802,886)

total disposal for the financial period = USD347,400 (30.09.2022: USD88,298)

13. UNITS HELD BY THE MANAGER AND PARTIES RELATED TO THE MANAGER, AND SIGNIFICANT RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES

The related parties and their relationship with the Fund are as follows:

<u>Related parties</u>	<u>Relationship</u>
Principal Asset Management Berhad	The Manager
Principal Financial Group, Inc.	Ultimate holding company of shareholder of the Manager
Subsidiaries and associates of Principal Financial Group Inc., other than above, as disclosed in its financial statements	Fellow subsidiary and associated companies of the ultimate holding company of shareholder of the Manager
Principal International (Asia) Ltd	Shareholder of the Manager

13. UNITS HELD BY THE MANAGER AND PARTIES RELATED TO THE MANAGER, AND SIGNIFICANT RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES (CONTINUED)

The related parties and their relationship with the Fund are as follows: (continued)

<u>Related parties</u>	<u>Relationship</u>
CIMB Group Holdings Bhd	Ultimate holding company of shareholder of the Manager
CIMB Group Sdn Bhd	Shareholder of the Manager
Subsidiaries and associates of CIMB Group Holdings Bhd, other than above, as disclosed in its financial statements	Fellow subsidiary and associated companies of the ultimate holding company of the Manager

Units held by the Manager and parties related to the Manager

	<u>30.09.2023</u>		<u>30.09.2022</u>	
	<u>No. of units</u>	<u>USD</u>	<u>No. of units</u>	<u>USD</u>
Manager				
Principal Asset Management Berhad				
- Class MYR	196	43	666	136
- Class MYR-H	6	1	94	17
- Class SGD	1,000	672	1,000	632
- Class USD	1,000	910	1,000	857

In the opinion of the Manager, the above units were transacted at the prevailing market price which is at arm's length basis.

The units are held beneficially by the Manager for booking purposes. Other than the above, there were no units held by the Directors or parties related to the Manager.

Other than those disclosed elsewhere in the financial statements, there are no significant related party transactions and balances for the financial period ended 30 September 2023.

14. TRANSACTIONS WITH BROKERS

Details of transactions with the brokers for the financial ended 30 September 2023 were as follows:

Broker	Value of trades USD	Percentage of total trades %	Brokerage Fees USD	Percentage of total brokerage fees %
Depository Trust Company	2,200,810	84.12	315	89.83
Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner & Smith Inc	347,343	13.28	26	7.30
UBS Securities Asia Ltd	68,048	2.60	10	2.87
	<u>2,616,201</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>351</u>	<u>100.00</u>

14. TRANSACTIONS WITH BROKERS (CONTINUED)

Details of transactions with the brokers for the financial period from 12 January 2022 (date of launch) to 30 September 2022 were as follows:

Broker	Value of trades USD	Percentage of total trades %	Brokerage Fees USD	Percentage of total brokerage fees %
Depository Trust Company	796,207	89.34	111	92.50
J.P Morgan Securities Inc	40,706	4.57	2	1.67
Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner & Smith Inc	38,798	4.35	5	4.17
Citigroup Global Markets Inc	15,473	1.74	2	1.66
	<u>891,184</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>100.00</u>

15. APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements have been approved for issue by the Manager on 16 November 2023.

DIRECTORY

Head Office of the Manager

Principal Asset Management Berhad (Company No.: 199401018399 (304078-K))
10th Floor, Bangunan CIMB,
Jalan Semantan,
Damansara Heights,
50490 Kuala Lumpur,
MALAYSIA.
Tel: (03) 2084 8888

Website

www.principal.com.my

E-mail address

service@principal.com.my

Customer Care Centre

(03) 7723 7260

Chat with us via WhatsApp

(6016) 299 9792

Trustee for the Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund

HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad (Company No.: 193701000084 (1281-T))
19th Floor, Menara IQ, Lingkaran TRX,
55188 Tun Razak Exchange, Kuala Lumpur, MALAYSIA.
Tel: (03) 2075 7800
Fax: (03) 8894 2611

Auditors of the Fund

Ernst & Young PLT 202006000003 (LLP0022760-LCA) & AF 0039
Level 23A, Menara Millennium
Jalan Damanlela
Pusat Bandar Damansara
50490 Kuala Lumpur
Tel: +603 7495 8000
Fax: +603 2095 5332

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

APPENDIX 1

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
		(i) All references to “debentures” have been replaced with “debt securities” (ii) All references to “rounded down” have been amended to “rounded”
Front Cover	As disclosed in Prospectus 1	As disclosed in Prospectus 2
“About this document” / ii	<p>1st Paragraph This Master Prospectus introduces you to Principal Malaysia and its diverse range of conventional funds comprising equity funds, mixed asset funds, fixed income funds as well as regional and global funds. This Master Prospectus outlines in general the information you need to know to make an informed decision as to which Fund best suits your financial needs.</p> <p>2nd Paragraph If you have any questions about the information in this Master Prospectus or would like to know more about investing in the Principal Malaysia family of unit trust funds, please call our Customer Care Centre at (03) 7718 3000 during our business hour between 8:45 a.m. and 5:45 p.m. (Malaysian time) on Mondays to Thursdays and between 8:45 a.m. and 4:45 p.m. on Fridays.</p>	<p>1st Paragraph This Master Prospectus introduces you to Principal Malaysia and its diverse range of conventional funds comprising equity funds, mixed asset funds, fixed income funds as well as regional and global funds. This Master Prospectus outlines in general the information you need to know to make an informed decision as to which Fund best suits your financial needs. The Funds (save and except for Principal KLCI-Linked Fund) are established as a multi-class fund and currently may have more than one (1) class.</p> <p>2nd Paragraph If you have any questions about the information in this Master Prospectus or would like to know more about investing in the Principal Malaysia family of unit trust funds, please call our Customer Care Centre under the “Corporate Directory” section during business hour between 8:45 a.m. and 5:45 p.m. (Malaysian time) from Mondays to Fridays.</p>
“About this document” / page ii	Nil.	INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THE CAPITAL OF THE TI-TIP, LI-B AND DY-DEMI WILL BE ERODED WHEN THE TI-TIP, LI-B AND DY-DEMI DECLARES DISTRIBUTION OUT OF CAPITAL AS THE DISTRIBUTION IS ACHIEVED BY FORGOING THE POTENTIAL FOR FUTURE CAPITAL GROWTH AND THIS CYCLE MAY CONTINUE UNTIL ALL CAPITAL IS DEPLETED.

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
Definitions/ iii to v	Nil	<p>Class - Any class of units representing similar interest in the assets of the Fund.</p> <p>Class AUD-Hedged - The Class issued by the Fund denominated in AUD that aims to minimize the effect of exchange rate fluctuations between the base currency of the Fund and AUD.</p> <p>Class MYR - The Class issued by the Fund denominated in MYR.</p> <p>Class MYR-Hedged - The Class issued by the Fund denominated in MYR that aims to minimize the effect of exchange rate fluctuations between the base currency of the Fund and MYR.</p> <p>Class SGD - The Class issued by the Fund denominated in SGD.</p> <p>Class SGD-Hedged - The Class issued by the Fund denominated in MYR that aims to minimize the effect of exchange rate fluctuations between the base currency of the Fund and SGD.</p> <p>Class USD - The Class issued by the Fund denominated in USD.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
		<p>MCR - Multi-class ratio, being the apportionment of the NAV of each Class over the Fund’s NAV based on the size of each Class. The MCR is calculated by dividing the NAV of the respective Class by the NAV of the Fund before income and expenses for the day. The apportionment is expressed as a ratio and calculated as a percentage.</p> <p>NAV of the Class - The NAV of the Fund attributable to a Class at the same valuation point.</p>
Definitions / iv to vi	<p>IOSCO - International Organization of Securities Commissions; for further details, please refer to www.iosco.org.</p> <p>Law - The law on undertakings for collective investment dated 17 December 2010, as amended from time to time.</p> <p>RSP - Regular Savings Plan.</p> <p>Investment Adviser - A fund management company/ asset management company that provides investment research and stock recommendation to the Manager.</p>	Deleted

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
Definitions/iv to vi	<p>Business Day</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mondays to Fridays when Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad is open for trading, and/or banks in Kuala Lumpur and/or Selangor are open for business. <p><i>Note: We may declare certain Business Days to be a non-Business Day for a Fund, if the Fund’s investments in foreign markets (if any) which are closed for business or suspended, is at least 50% of the Fund’s NAV. This information will be communicated to you via our website at www.principal.com.my. Alternatively, you may contact our Customer Care Centre at (03) 7718 3000.</i></p> <p>Eligible Market</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A market which is regulated by a regulatory authority, operates regularly, is open to the public and has adequate liquidity for the purposes of the Fund. <p>EPF</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employees’ Provident Fund. <p>EPF-MIS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EPF’s Members Investment Scheme. 	<p>Business Day</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mondays to Fridays when Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad is open for trading, and/or banks in Kuala Lumpur and/or Selangor are open for business. <p><i>Note: We may declare certain Business Days to be a non-Business Day for a Fund, if the Fund’s investments in foreign markets (if any) which are closed for business or suspended, is at least 50% of the Fund’s NAV.</i></p> <p>Eligible Market</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - An exchange, government securities market or an over-the-counter market that is regulated by a regulatory authority of that jurisdiction, that is open to the public or to a substantial number of market participants, and on which financial instruments are regularly traded. <p>EPF</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employees Provident Fund. <p>EPF-MIS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EPF Members Investment Scheme.

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>Fund - <u>SECTION 4: REGIONAL & GLOBAL FUNDS</u></p> <p>Principal Asia Titans Fund TI-AT Principal China-India- OP- Indonesia Opportunities CIIO Fund</p> <p>Long-term - Refers to a period of five (5) years or more.</p> <p>Management Fee - A percentage of the NAV of the Fund that is paid to the Manager for managing the portfolio of the Fund.</p> <p>Medium-term - Refers to a period of more than one (1) year and less than three (3) years.</p> <p>NAV of the Fund - The NAV of the Fund is the value of all Fund’s assets less the value of all the Fund’s liabilities, at the point of valuation. For the purpose of computing the annual Management Fee (if any) and annual Trustee Fee (if any), the NAV of the Fund should be inclusive of the Management Fee and Trustee Fee for the relevant day.</p> <p>NAV per unit - The NAV of the Fund divided by the number of units in circulation, at the valuation point.</p>	<p>Fund - <u>REGIONAL & GLOBAL FUNDS</u></p> <p>Principal Asia Titans Fund TI-AT Principal China-India- OP- Indonesia Opportunities CIIO Fund</p> <p>Principal Greater Bay GBAY Fund</p> <p>Principal Asia Dynamic DY- Bond Fund ADB Principal China Direct OP_C Opportunities Fund DO Principal US High UHC Conviction Equity Fund E Principal Asia Pacific APRF Renewables Fund</p> <p>long-term - Refers to a period of five (5) years or more.</p> <p>Management Fee - A percentage of the NAV of the Class/Fund that is paid to the Manager for managing the portfolio of the Fund.</p> <p>medium-term - Refers to a period of more than one (1) year and less than three (3) years.</p> <p>NAV of the Fund - The value of all the Fund’s assets less the value of all the Fund’s liabilities, at the point of valuation.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>PFG - Principal Financial Group and its affiliates</p> <p>S&P - Standard & Poor’s</p> <p>Short-term - Refers to a period of one (1) year or less.</p> <p>Switching Fee - A charge that may be levied when switching is done from one (1) fund to another.</p>	<p>For the purpose of computing the annual Management Fee (if any) and annual Trustee Fee (if any), the NAV of the Fund should be inclusive of the Management Fee and Trustee Fee for the relevant day.</p> <p>NAV per unit - The NAV attributable to a Class/Fund divided by the number of units in circulation for that Class/Fund, at the valuation point.</p> <p>PFG - Principal Financial Group, Inc.</p> <p>S&P - Standard & Poor’s Rating Services</p> <p>short-term - Refers to a period of one (1) year or less.</p> <p>Switching Fee - A charge that may be levied when switching is done from one (1) fund or class to another.</p>
Corporate Directory/ vi	<p>The Manager Postal address Principal Asset Management Berhad PO Box 10571 50718 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA</p> <p>Customer Care Centre 50, 52 & 54 Jalan SS 21/39 Damansara Utama 47400 Petaling Jaya Selangor Darul Ehsan MALAYSIA</p>	<p>The Manager</p> <p>Customer Care Centre Ground Floor Bangunan CIMB Jalan Semantan Damansara Heights 50490 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA Tel : (603) 7723 7260 Fax : (603) 7718 3003 Whatsapp : (6016) 299 9792</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

<p>Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)</p>		<p style="text-align: center;">Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)</p>
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>Tel : (603) 7718 3000 Fax : (603) 7718 3003</p> <p>The Trustees Trustee for TI-TGI and OP-MEO AmanahRaya Trustees Berhad</p> <p>Registered address Tingkat 11, Wisma AmanahRaya No. 2, Jalan Ampang 50508 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA Tel : (03) 2055 7388</p> <p>Trustee for OP-MO, OP-SCO, LI-B, DY-DEMI and LI-EIB Maybank Trustees Berhad</p> <p>Business/Registered address 8th Floor Menara Maybank 100, Jalan Tun Perak 50050 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA Tel : (603)-2070 8833/ 2074 8952 Fax : (603)-2070 9387 Email : mtb.ut@maybank.com.my</p> <p>Trustee for LI-BO PB Trustee Services Berhad</p>	<p>Sub-Manager for UHCE Principal Global Investors, LLC</p> <p>Business/Registered address Principal Global Investors, LLC 801 Grand Avenue Des Moines, IA 503092 Tel: (65) + 1 800-533-1390</p> <p>The Trustees Trustee for TI-TGI and OP-MEO AmanahRaya Trustees Berhad</p> <p>Registered address Tingkat 11, Wisma AmanahRaya No. 2, Jalan Ampang 50508 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA</p> <p>Trustee for OP-MO, OP-SCO, LI-B, DY-DEMI and LI-EIB Maybank Trustees Berhad</p> <p>Business/Registered address 8th Floor Menara Maybank 100, Jalan Tun Perak 50050 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA Tel : (603)-2070 8833/ 2074 8952 Fax : (603)-2070 9387 Email : mtb.ut@maybank.com.my Website : www.maybank2u.com.my</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

<p>Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)</p>		<p>Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)</p>
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>Business/Registered address 17th Floor, Menara Public Bank 146, Jalan Ampang 50450 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA Tel : (03) 2177 3127 Fax : (03) 2164 6197 Website : www.pbebank.com/PB-Trustee-Services-Berhad/PB-Trustee-Services-Berhad.aspx E-mail : pbtrustee@publicbank.com.my</p> <p>Trustee for KLF HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad</p> <p>Business/Registered address 13th Floor, Bangunan HSBC, South Tower No. 2, Leboh Ampang 50100 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA Tel : (03) 2075 7800 Fax : (03) 8894 2611</p> <p>Trustee for TI-MT, TI-TIP, LI-BI, TI-AT and OP-CIIO Universal Trustee (Malaysia) Berhad</p> <p>Registered address Suite 11.1A, Level 11, Menara Weld 76, Jalan Raja Chulan, 50200 Kuala Lumpur</p> <p><i>Note: You may contact our Customer Care Centre at (03) 7718 3000 for more information.</i></p>	<p>Trustee for LI-BO PB Trustee Services Berhad</p> <p>Business/Registered address 17th Floor, Menara Public Bank 146, Jalan Ampang 50450 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA Tel : (03) 2177 3127 Fax : (03) 2164 6197 Website : www.pbtrustee.com.my E-mail : pbtrustee@publicbank.com.my</p> <p>Trustee for KLF, APRF, GBAY, DY-ADB, UHCE and OP-CDO HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad</p> <p>Business/Registered address Level 19, Menara IQ, Lingkaran TRX, 55188 Tun Razak Exchange, Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA Tel : (03) 2075 7800 Fax : (03) 8894 2611 Email: fs.client.services.myh@hsbc.com.my</p> <p>Trustee for TI-MT, TI-TIP, LI-BI, TI-AT and OP-CIIO Universal Trustee (Malaysia) Berhad</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
		Registered address Lot 5, Level 10 Menara Great Eastern 2 No. 50, Jalan Ampang 50450 Kuala Lumpur <i>Note: You may refer to our website for an updated information on our details.</i>
1.1.1 to 1.1.19/ 1 to 37		All references in the distribution policy amended from “Fund” to “Class”.
1.1.1 to 1.1.19/ 1 to 37	Nil	Base Currency MYR
1.1.1 to 1.1.19/ 1 to 37	Investment Policy and Strategy Nil	Investment Policy and Strategy The Fund adopts a liquidity risk management framework which sets out the governance standards, methodology and process for the oversight and management of liquidity risk. The framework outlines the responsibilities to assess and monitor liquidity risk of the Fund, and to ensure appropriate measures are taken to mitigate the risk. The liquidity risk management framework that we have put in place is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Regular review by the designated fund manager on the Fund’s investment portfolio to maintain its liquidity level. ▪ Periodic assessments are carried out on the Fund’s liquidity profile (under both normal and stress market conditions) and on the concentration of unitholders. These assessments allow the Fund to be proactively managed to mitigate liquidity concerns that may arise in the ordinary course of portfolio management as well as in relation to the Fund’s ability to meet unitholders’ withdrawal requests. ▪ Suspension of withdrawal requests due to exceptional circumstances. During the suspension period, withdrawal requests will not be accepted and in the event we have earlier accepted the withdrawal requests prior to the suspension is declared, the withdrawal requests will be dealt on the next Business Day once the suspension is lifted. The action to suspend withdrawal requests from Unit holders shall be exercised only as a last resort by the Manager.

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
		<i>Note: Please refer to Section 3.10 for more information.</i>
1.1.1./1	PRINCIPAL MALAYSIA TITANS FUND Investment Policy and Strategy 1 st Paragraph, last sentence	PRINCIPAL MALAYSIA TITANS FUND Investment Policy and Strategy 1 st Paragraph, last sentence With effect from 10 July 2023, the Fund may invest up to 25% of its NAV in companies that are listed in any Eligible Market globally with some operations or businesses in Malaysia to capture growth opportunities.
1.1.2./2	PRINCIPAL MALAYSIA ENHANCED OPPORTUNITIES FUND Investment Policy and Strategy 1 st Paragraph, last sentence	PRINCIPAL MALAYSIA ENHANCED OPPORTUNITIES FUND Investment Policy and Strategy 1 st Paragraph, last sentence With effect from 10 July 2023, the Fund may invest up to 25% of its NAV in companies that are listed in any Eligible Market globally with some operations or businesses in Malaysia to capture growth opportunities.
1.1.3./3	PRINCIPAL MALAYSIA OPPORTUNITIES FUND Investment Policy and Strategy 1 st Paragraph, last sentence	PRINCIPAL MALAYSIA OPPORTUNITIES FUND Investment Policy and Strategy 1 st Paragraph, last sentence With effect from 10 July 2023, the Fund may invest up to 25% of its NAV in companies that are listed in any Eligible Market globally with some operations or businesses in Malaysia to capture growth opportunities.
1.1.3./3	Investment Policy and Strategy 3 rd Paragraph The asset allocation strategy for this Fund is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ between 70% to 98% (both inclusive) of the Fund’s NAV will be invested in local equities; and ▪ at least 2% of the Fund’s NAV in liquid assets. 	Investment Policy and Strategy 3 rd Paragraph The asset allocation strategy for this Fund is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ between 70% to 98% (both inclusive) of the Fund’s NAV will be invested in equities; and ▪ at least 2% of the Fund’s NAV in liquid assets.

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
1.1.4./4	<p><u>PRINCIPAL TITANS GROWTH & INCOME FUND</u> Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>1st Paragraph The Fund may invest between 70% to 98% (both inclusive) of its NAV in equities in order to gain long-term capital growth. The Fund may opt to invest in foreign equities up to a maximum of 30% of its NAV. Such foreign equities may be securities of companies domiciled in, listed in, and/or have significant operations in Asia ex Japan. ‘Significant operations in Asia ex Japan.’ means major businesses of the company. For example, the Fund can invest in a company with significant business/operations in Thailand but listed on the New York Stock Exchange. The threshold for ‘significant operations’ would be if more than 25% of total group revenue derives from countries in Asia ex Japan. The calculation would be based on the most recent financial reports released by the companies (e.g. interim and annual reports). Notwithstanding, up to 20% of the Fund’s investment in foreign equities may be from companies that are listed globally with some operations or businesses within the Asia ex Japan region to capture growth opportunities with effect from 16 August 2021. In line with its objective, the investment policy and strategy of the Fund will be to invest primarily in equities, with a bias towards growth stocks that have the potential to deliver long-term capital appreciation and to a lesser extent focus on dividend yielding stocks that provides income. The Fund may opt to seek investment exposure via CIS that is in line with the Fund’s objective, subject to the requirement of the GUTF. To a lesser extent, the Fund invests in liquid assets primarily for the purpose of cash management.</p> <p>2nd Paragraph We have appointed Principal Singapore as the Investment Adviser of the Fund. The Investment Adviser will provide investment research and stock recommendation to us in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions of the Fund.</p>	<p><u>PRINCIPAL TITANS GROWTH & INCOME FUND</u> Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>1st Paragraph The Fund may invest between 70% to 98% (both inclusive) of its NAV in equities in order to gain long-term capital growth. The Fund may opt to invest in foreign equities up to a maximum of 50% of its NAV. Such foreign equities may be securities of companies domiciled in, listed in, and/or have significant operations in Asia ex Japan. ‘Significant operations’ means major businesses of the company. For example, the Fund can invest in a company with significant business/operations in Thailand but listed on the New York Stock Exchange. The threshold for ‘significant operations’ would be if more than 25% of total group revenue derives from countries in Asia ex Japan. The calculation would be based on the most recent financial reports released by the companies (e.g. interim and annual reports). Notwithstanding, up to 25% of the Fund’s investment in foreign equities may be from companies that are listed in an Eligible Market globally to capture growth opportunities with effect from 10 July 2023. In line with its objective, the investment policy and strategy of the Fund will be to invest primarily in equities, with a bias towards growth stocks that have the potential to deliver long-term capital appreciation and to a lesser extent focus on dividend yielding stocks that provides income. The Fund may opt to seek investment exposure via CIS that is in line with the Fund’s objective, subject to the requirement of the GUTF. To a lesser extent, the Fund invests in liquid assets primarily for the purpose of cash management.</p> <p>2nd Paragraph Principal Singapore will advise and provide investment research and stock recommendation to us in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions of the Fund.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>6th Paragraph The Fund may invest up to 30% of its NAV in foreign markets where the regulatory authorities are ordinary or associate members of the IOSCO. Where necessary, we will obtain the licenses/permits for investments in countries that require licenses/permits. If we are unable to obtain the necessary licenses/permits, or the licenses/permits are revoked or not renewed (as the case may be), we will seek to invest in other accessible markets. Notwithstanding the aforesaid, we may decide not to invest in foreign securities as may be agreed upon by us from time to time.</p>	<p>6th Paragraph The Fund may invest up to 50% of its NAV in Eligible Markets. Where necessary, we will obtain the licenses/permits for investments in countries that require licenses/permits. If we are unable to obtain the necessary licenses/permits, or the licenses/permits are revoked or not renewed (as the case may be), we will seek to invest in other accessible markets. Notwithstanding the aforesaid, we may decide not to invest in foreign securities as may be agreed upon by us from time to time.</p>
1.1.5./6	<p><u>PRINCIPAL TITANS INCOME PLUS FUND</u> Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>1st Paragraph The Fund may invest between 70% to 98% (both inclusive) of its NAV in equities and equity related securities in order to gain long-term capital growth. The Fund may opt to invest in foreign equities up to a maximum of 70% of its NAV. Such foreign equities are securities of companies domiciled in, listed in, and/or have significant operations in Asia ex Japan. ‘Significant operations’ means major businesses of the company. For example, the Fund can invest in a company with significant business or operations in Thailand but listed on the New York Stock Exchange. The threshold for ‘significant operations’ would be if more than 25% of total group revenue derives from countries in Asia ex Japan. The calculation would be based on the most recent financial reports released by the companies (e.g. interim and annual reports). Notwithstanding, up to 20% of the Fund’s investment in foreign equities may be from companies that are listed globally with some operations or businesses within the Asia ex Japan region to capture growth opportunities with effect from 16 August 2021. In line with its objective, the investment policy and strategy of the Fund will be to invest in a diversified portfolio of high dividend yielding stocks and/or fixed income securities aimed at providing a stable income stream in the form of distributions to investors.</p>	<p><u>PRINCIPAL TITANS INCOME PLUS FUND</u> Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>1st Paragraph The Fund may invest between 70% to 98% (both inclusive) of its NAV in equities and equity related securities in order to gain long-term capital growth. The Fund may opt to invest in foreign equities up to a maximum of 100% of its NAV. Such foreign equities are securities of companies domiciled in, listed in, and/or have significant operations in Asia ex Japan. ‘Significant operations’ means major businesses of the company. For example, the Fund can invest in a company with significant business or operations in Thailand but listed on the New York Stock Exchange. The threshold for ‘significant operations’ would be if more than 25% of total group revenue derives from countries in Asia ex Japan. The calculation would be based on the most recent financial reports released by the companies (e.g. interim and annual reports). Notwithstanding, up to 25% of the Fund’s investment in foreign equities may be from companies that are listed in any Eligible Market globally to capture growth opportunities with effect from 10 July 2023. In line with its objective, the investment policy and strategy of the Fund will be to invest in a diversified portfolio of high dividend yielding stocks and/or fixed income securities aimed at providing a stable income stream in the form of distributions to investors. The Fund may also opt to seek investment exposure via CIS that is in line with the Fund’s objective, subject to the requirement of the GUTF.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>The Fund may also opt to seek investment exposure via CIS that is in line with the Fund’s objective, subject to the requirement of the GUTF.</p> <p>We have appointed Principal Singapore as the Investment Adviser of the Fund. The Investment Adviser will provide investment research and stock recommendation to us in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions of the Fund.</p> <p>5th Paragraph The Fund may invest up to 70% of its NAV in foreign markets where the regulatory authorities are ordinary or associate members of the IOSCO. Where necessary, we will obtain the necessary licenses/permits for investments in countries that require licenses/permits. If we are unable to obtain the necessary licenses/permits, or the licenses/permits are revoked or not renewed (as the case may be), we will seek to invest in other accessible markets. Notwithstanding the aforesaid, we may decide not to invest in foreign securities as may be agreed upon by us from time to time.</p>	<p>Before 10 July 2023 <i>The Fund may opt to invest in foreign equities up to a maximum of 70% of its NAV. Notwithstanding, up to 20% of the Fund’s investment in foreign equities may be from companies that are listed globally with some operations or businesses within the Asia ex Japan region to capture growth opportunities with effect from 16 August 2021.</i></p> <p>Principal Singapore will advise and provide investment research and stock recommendation to us in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions of the Fund.</p> <p>5th Paragraph The Fund may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Eligible Markets. Where necessary, we will obtain the necessary licenses/permits for investments in countries that require licenses/permits. If we are unable to obtain the necessary licenses/permits, or the licenses/permits are revoked or not renewed (as the case may be), we will seek to invest in other accessible markets. Notwithstanding the aforesaid, we may decide not to invest in foreign securities as may be agreed upon by us from time to time.</p>
1.1.6./8	<p><u>PRINCIPAL SMALL CAP OPPORTUNITIES FUND</u> Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>1st Paragraph The Fund may invest between 70% to 98% (both inclusive) of the Fund’s NAV in shares of smaller companies with market capitalisation of up to three (3) billion Malaysian Ringgit at the point of purchase that are listed on Bursa Malaysia. The investment policy and strategy of the Fund will therefore focus on investments in securities of such smaller companies with potential growth and hands-on management policies but may be under-researched by major stock broking houses. However, should there be lack of liquidity or when we deem necessary to reduce volatility of the Fund, the Fund may invest up to 20%</p>	<p><u>PRINCIPAL SMALL CAP OPPORTUNITIES FUND</u> Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>1st Paragraph The Fund may invest between 70% to 98% (both inclusive) of the Fund’s NAV in shares of smaller companies* that are listed on Bursa Malaysia. The investment policy and strategy of the Fund will therefore focus on investments in securities of such smaller companies with potential growth and hands-on management policies but may be under-researched by major stock broking houses. The Fund may opt to seek investment exposure via CIS that is in line with the Fund’s objective, subject to the requirement of the GUTF. To a lesser extent, the Fund may also invest in other permissible investments such as liquid assets primarily for the purpose of cash management.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>of its NAV in companies with market capitalization above three (3) billion Malaysian Ringgit at the point of purchase*. The Fund may opt to seek investment exposure via CIS that is in line with the Fund’s objective, subject to the requirement of the GUTF. To a lesser extent, the Fund may also invest in other permissible investments such as liquid assets primarily for the purpose of cash management. In addition, liquid assets may be strategically used if we feel that the market downside risk is high in the short-term.</p> <p>* With effect from 1 July 2020, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its NAV in companies with market capitalization above three (3) billion Malaysian Ringgit at the point of purchase.</p>	<p>In addition, liquid assets may be strategically used if we feel that the market downside risk is high in the short-term. With effect from 10 July 2023, the Fund may invest up to 25% of its NAV in smaller companies* that are listed in any Eligible Markets globally with some operations or businesses in Malaysia to capture growth opportunities.</p> <p>Before 10 July 2023 *smaller companies in this context refers to companies that are listed on Bursa Malaysia with market capitalization of up to three (3) billion MYR at the point of purchase. However, should there be lack of liquidity or when we deem necessary to reduce volatility of the Fund, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its NAV in companies with market capitalization above three (3) billion MYR at the point of purchase.</p> <p>With effect from 10 July 2023 *smaller companies in this context referring to the following: companies with market capitalization of up to five (5) billion MYR at the point of purchase; or stocks of companies which form the bottom 15% of the cumulative market capitalisation of the market which the stock is listed on at the point of purchase. However, the Fund may invest up to 20% of its NAV in companies with market capitalization above five (5) billion MYR at the point of purchase.</p>
1.1.7./9	<p>PRINCIPAL KLCI-LINKED FUND Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>7th Paragraph The weightings of the top 10 component securities as at 31 December 2020 are as follows:</p> <p>As disclosed in Prospectus 1</p>	<p>PRINCIPAL KLCI-LINKED FUND Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>7th Paragraph The weightings of the top 10 component securities as at 31 July 2022 are as follows:</p> <p>Updated as per disclosure in Prospectus 2</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
1.1.8./11	<p><u>PRINCIPAL LIFETIME BALANCED FUND</u> Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>1st Paragraph, last sentence Nil</p>	<p><u>PRINCIPAL LIFETIME BALANCED FUND</u> Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>1st Paragraph, last sentence With effect from 10 July 2023, the Fund may invest up to 25% of its NAV in any Eligible Market globally with some operations or businesses in Malaysia to capture growth opportunities.</p>
1.1.9./12	<p><u>PRINCIPAL LIFETIME BALANCED INCOME FUND</u> Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>1st Paragraph The Fund aims to invest in a diversified portfolio of equities and fixed income investments. In line with the objective of the Fund, the investment policy and strategy of the Fund will be to maintain a balanced portfolio between equities and fixed income investments in the ratio of 60:40. The fixed income portion of the Fund is to provide some capital stability to the Fund whilst the equity portion will provide the added return in a rising market. The investments by the Fund in equity securities shall not exceed 60% of the NAV of the Fund and investments in fixed income securities and liquid assets shall not be less than 40% of the NAV of the Fund with a minimum credit rating of “BBB3” or “P2” by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or by local rating agency(ies) of the country of issuance or “BBB-” by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. The Fund may invest up to 40% of its NAV in Unrated Fixed Income Securities. The fixed income portion will provide capital stability to the Fund whilst the equity portion will provide the added return in a rising market. The Fund may opt to seek investment exposure via CIS that is in line with the Fund’s objective, subject to the requirement of the GUTF.</p>	<p><u>PRINCIPAL LIFETIME BALANCED INCOME FUND</u> Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>1st Paragraph The Fund aims to invest in a diversified portfolio of equities and fixed income investments. In line with the objective of the Fund, the investment policy and strategy of the Fund will be to maintain a balanced portfolio between equities and fixed income investments in the ratio of 60:40. The investments by the Fund in equity securities shall not exceed 60% of the NAV of the Fund and investments in fixed income securities and liquid assets shall not be less than 40% of the NAV of the Fund with a minimum credit rating of “BBB3” or “P2” by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or by local rating agency(ies) of the country of issuance or “BBB-” by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. The Fund may invest up to 40% of its NAV in Unrated Fixed Income Securities. The fixed income portion will provide capital stability to the Fund whilst the equity portion will provide the added return in a rising market. The Fund may opt to seek investment exposure via CIS that is in line with the Fund’s objective, subject to the requirement of the GUTF.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>6th Paragraph The Fund may invest up to 30% of its NAV in foreign markets where the regulatory authorities are ordinary or associate members of the IOSCO. Where necessary, we will obtain the licenses/permits for investments in countries that require licenses/permits. If we are unable to obtain the necessary licenses/permits, or the licenses/permits are revoked or not renewed (as the case may be), we will seek to invest in other accessible markets. Notwithstanding the aforesaid, we may decide not to invest in foreign securities.</p>	<p>6th Paragraph The Fund may invest up to 30% of its NAV in Eligible Markets. Where necessary, we will obtain the licenses/permits for investments in countries that require licenses/permits. If we are unable to obtain the necessary licenses/permits, or the licenses/permits are revoked or not renewed (as the case may be), we will seek to invest in other accessible markets. Notwithstanding the aforesaid, we may decide not to invest in foreign securities.</p>
1.1.10./14	<p><u>PRINCIPAL DYNAMIC ENHANCED MALAYSIA INCOME FUND</u> Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>6th Paragraph The Fund may invest up to 30% of its NAV in foreign markets where the regulatory authorities are ordinary or associate members of the IOSCO. Where necessary, we will obtain the licenses/permits for investments in countries that require licenses/permits. If we are unable to obtain the necessary licenses/permits, or the licenses/permits are revoked or not renewed (as the case may be), we will seek to invest in other accessible markets. Notwithstanding the aforesaid, we may decide not to invest in foreign securities.</p>	<p><u>PRINCIPAL DYNAMIC ENHANCED MALAYSIA INCOME FUND</u> Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>6th Paragraph The Fund may invest up to 30% of its NAV in Eligible Markets. Where necessary, we will obtain the licenses/permits for investments in countries that require licenses/permits. If we are unable to obtain the necessary licenses/permits, or the licenses/permits are revoked or not renewed (as the case may be), we will seek to invest in other accessible markets. Notwithstanding the aforesaid, we may decide not to invest in foreign securities.</p>
1.1.12./17	<p><u>PRINCIPAL LIFETIME ENHANCED BOND FUND</u> Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>3rd Paragraph, last bullet point up to 2% of the Fund’s NAV will be invested in liquid assets for liquidity purpose.</p> <p>7th Paragraph The Fund may invest up to 30% of its NAV in foreign markets where the regulatory authorities are ordinary or associate members of the IOSCO. Where necessary, we will obtain the licenses/permits for investments in countries that require licenses/permits. If we are unable to obtain the necessary licenses/permits, or the licenses/permits are revoked or not renewed (as the case may be), we will seek to invest in other accessible markets.</p>	<p><u>PRINCIPAL LIFETIME ENHANCED BOND FUND</u> Investment Policy and Strategy</p> <p>3rd Paragraph, last bullet point Minimum 2% of the Fund’s NAV will be invested in liquid assets for liquidity purpose.</p> <p>7th Paragraph The Fund may invest up to 30% of its NAV in Eligible Markets. Where necessary, we will obtain the licenses/permits for investments in countries that require licenses/permits. If we are unable to obtain the necessary licenses/permits, or the licenses/permits are revoked or not renewed (as the case may be), we will seek to invest in other accessible markets. Notwithstanding the aforesaid, we may decide not to invest in foreign securities.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	Notwithstanding the aforesaid, we may decide not to invest in foreign securities.	
1.1/1	Nil	<u>1.1.15 PRINCIPAL GREATER BAY FUND</u> 2 nd Paragraph CCB Principal Asset Management Co. Ltd (“CCBPAM”) will advise and provide investment research and stock recommendation to us in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions of the Fund.
1.1/1	PRINCIPAL ASIA DYNAMIC BOND FUND <u>4th Paragraph</u> The Fund will focus its investment in the Asian region, i.e. issuers that are domiciled in, listed in, and/or have operations or businesses that focus in the Asian region. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its NAV outside of the Asian region. The Fund’s investments will also be limited to markets where the regulatory authority is an ordinary or associate member of the IOSCO. Where necessary, we will obtain the license or permits for investments in countries that require license or permits. In the event that we are unable to obtain the necessary licenses or permits, or the licenses or permits are revoked or not renewed (as the case may be), we will seek to invest in other accessible markets.	1.1.16. PRINCIPAL ASIA DYNAMIC BOND FUND 4th Paragraph The Fund will focus its investment in the Asian region, i.e. issuers that are domiciled in, listed in, and/or have operations or businesses that focus in the Asian region. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its NAV outside of the Asian region. The Fund’s investments will also be limited to Eligible Markets. Where necessary, we will obtain the license or permits for investments in countries that require license or permits. In the event that we are unable to obtain the necessary licenses or permits, or the licenses or permits are revoked or not renewed (as the case may be), we will seek to invest in other accessible markets.
1.1/1	PRINCIPAL CHINA DIRECT OPPORTUNITIES FUND <u>2nd Paragraph, 1st & 2nd sentences</u> We have appointed CCB Principal Asset Management Co. Ltd. (“CCBPAM”), a company incorporated in China, as the Sub-Adviser of the Fund (“Sub-Adviser”). CCBPAM will provide investment research and stock recommendation to us in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions of the Fund. The Sub-Adviser utilizes CCBPAM’s in-house developed proprietary multi-factor model as a tool for the stock selection and portfolio construction.	1.1.17. PRINCIPAL CHINA DIRECT OPPORTUNITIES FUND 2nd Paragraph, 1 st & 2 nd sentences CCB Principal Asset Management Co. Ltd. (“CCBPAM”), a company incorporated in China, will advise and provide investment research and stock recommendation to us in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions of the Fund. CCBPAM utilizes its in-house developed proprietary multi-factor model as a tool for the stock selection and portfolio construction.

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
1.1/1	PRINCIPAL US HIGH CONVICTION EQUITY FUND	1.1.18. PRINCIPAL US HIGH CONVICTION EQUITY FUND
1.1 /1	PRINCIPAL ASIA PACIFIC RENEWABLES FUND	1.1.19. PRINCIPAL ASIA PACIFIC RENEWABLES FUND
1.2.1/23	Nil	<p>1.2. CLASSES OF THE FUNDS</p> <p>1.2.1 Multi-class structure</p> <p>Please note that the Funds (save and except for KLF) are established as a multi-class fund where the relevant Deeds allows for the establishment of more than one (1) Class with similar interests in the assets of the Funds. You should note that the Funds (save and except for KLF) are allowed to establish new Class(es) from time to time without your prior consent. Under the relevant Deeds, Unit holders of each Class shall have the same rights and obligations. Each Class may be different in terms of currency denomination, fees and charges, distribution policy and hence, will have its respective NAV per unit, denominated in its respective currency taking into account the aforementioned features. Although each of the Fund (save and except for KLF) may have multiple Classes, Unit holders should note that the assets of the Funds are pooled for investment purpose. KLF is not a multi-class fund and is denominated in Ringgit Malaysia.</p> <p>You should note that we have the discretion to decide on the offering of other Class(es) for sale in the future. This information will be communicated to you via our website at www.principal.com.my. You should consult your professional advisers for a better understanding of the multi-class structure before investing in the Funds.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)																																					
Section / Page	Description	Description																																					
1.2.2/23	Launch date was disclosed under Prospectus 1	<p>1.2.2 Launch date, Initial Offer Period & Initial Offer Price per Unit</p> <p>Currently, the Classes below are available for sale.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Funds</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Name of Class</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Launch date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Equity Funds</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Malaysia Titans Fund</td> <td>Class MYR</td> <td>1 August 1995</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Malaysia Enhanced Opportunities Fund</td> <td>Class MYR</td> <td>18 August 2004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Malaysia Opportunities Fund</td> <td>Class MYR</td> <td>12 March 1998</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Titans Growth & Income Fund</td> <td>Class MYR</td> <td>15 May 1991</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Titans Income Plus Fund</td> <td>Class MYR</td> <td>1 October 2003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Small Cap Opportunities Fund</td> <td>Class MYR</td> <td>20 April 2004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal KLCI-Linked Fund[#]</td> <td>Class MYR</td> <td>8 June 2000</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Mixed Asset Funds</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Lifetime Balanced Fund</td> <td>Class MYR</td> <td>12 March 1998</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Lifetime Balanced Income Fund</td> <td>Class MYR</td> <td>10 August 1995</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Funds	Name of Class	Launch date	Equity Funds			Principal Malaysia Titans Fund	Class MYR	1 August 1995	Principal Malaysia Enhanced Opportunities Fund	Class MYR	18 August 2004	Principal Malaysia Opportunities Fund	Class MYR	12 March 1998	Principal Titans Growth & Income Fund	Class MYR	15 May 1991	Principal Titans Income Plus Fund	Class MYR	1 October 2003	Principal Small Cap Opportunities Fund	Class MYR	20 April 2004	Principal KLCI-Linked Fund [#]	Class MYR	8 June 2000	Mixed Asset Funds			Principal Lifetime Balanced Fund	Class MYR	12 March 1998	Principal Lifetime Balanced Income Fund	Class MYR	10 August 1995
Funds	Name of Class	Launch date																																					
Equity Funds																																							
Principal Malaysia Titans Fund	Class MYR	1 August 1995																																					
Principal Malaysia Enhanced Opportunities Fund	Class MYR	18 August 2004																																					
Principal Malaysia Opportunities Fund	Class MYR	12 March 1998																																					
Principal Titans Growth & Income Fund	Class MYR	15 May 1991																																					
Principal Titans Income Plus Fund	Class MYR	1 October 2003																																					
Principal Small Cap Opportunities Fund	Class MYR	20 April 2004																																					
Principal KLCI-Linked Fund [#]	Class MYR	8 June 2000																																					
Mixed Asset Funds																																							
Principal Lifetime Balanced Fund	Class MYR	12 March 1998																																					
Principal Lifetime Balanced Income Fund	Class MYR	10 August 1995																																					

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)		
Section / Page	Description	Description		
		Principal Dynamic Enhanced Malaysia Income Fund	Class MYR	12 March 1998
		Fixed Income Funds		
		Principal Lifetime Bond Fund	Class MYR	15 November 1995
		Principal Lifetime Enhanced Bond Fund	Class MYR	23 March 2004
		Principal Asia Titans Fund	Class MYR	1 March 2006
		Principal China-India-Indonesia Opportunities Fund	Class MYR	21 January 2010
		Principal Greater Bay Fund	Class AUD-Hedged	31 October 2019
			Class MYR-Hedged	
			Class SGD-Hedged	
		Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	Class MYR	15 March 2019
		Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	Class MYR	8 March 2018
			Class SGD	
			Class USD	
		Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	Class MYR	12 January 2022
			Class MYR-Hedged	
			Class SGD	
		Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	Class AUD-Hedged	18 May 2022
			Class MYR-Hedged	

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)	
Section / Page	Description	Description	
		Class SGD-Hedged	Class USD
		<p><i>Note[#] : KLF is not a multi class fund and is denominated in Ringgit Malaysia. For more details, you may contact our Customer Care Centre under the “Corporate Directory” section or Distributors; or visit our website at www.principal.com.my.</i></p>	
1.2./23	<p>EQUITY FUNDS 7th bullet point onwards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Structured products; ▪ Securities listed or traded on foreign markets where the regulatory authority is an ordinary or associate member of the IOSCO ^{Note 1}; and ▪ Any other form of investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund’s objectives. <p><i>Note 1: Not applicable to OP-MO and OP-SCO.</i></p> <p>MIXED ASSETS FUNDS 7th bullet point onwards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Structured products; ▪ Securities listed or traded on foreign markets where the regulatory authority is an ordinary or associate member of the IOSCO ^{Note 1}; and ▪ Any other form of investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund’s objectives. <p><i>Note 1: Not applicable to LI-B.</i></p> <p>FIXED INCOME FUNDS 7th bullet point onwards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Structured products; ▪ Securities listed or traded on foreign markets where the regulatory authority is an ordinary or associate member of the IOSCO; and ▪ Any other form of investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund’s objectives. 	<p>1.3 EQUITY FUNDS 7th bullet point onwards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Structured products; and ▪ Any other form of investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund’s objectives. <p>MIXED ASSET FUNDS 7th bullet point onwards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Structured products; and ▪ Any other form of investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund’s objectives. <p>FIXED INCOME FUNDS 7th bullet point onwards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Structured products; and ▪ Any other form of investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund’s objectives. 	

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>REGIONAL & GLOBAL FUNDS 7th bullet point onwards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Structured products; ▪ Securities listed or traded on foreign markets where the regulatory authority is an ordinary or associate member of the IOSCO; and ▪ Any other form of investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund’s objectives. 	<p>REGIONAL & GLOBAL FUNDS 7th bullet point onwards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Structured products ^{Note 1}; ▪ Convertible bonds ^{Note 1}; ▪ For securities listed or traded on foreign markets, the regulatory authority must be under an Eligible Market; ^{Note 2} ▪ Equity related securities traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market; ^{Note 3} and ▪ Any other form of investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund’s objectives. <p><i>Note 1: Only applicable to Principal Asia Titans Fund, Principal China-India-Indonesia Opportunities Fund, Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund.</i></p> <p><i>Note 2: Only applicable to Principal Greater Bay Fund, Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund, Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund, Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund and Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund.</i></p> <p><i>Note 3: Only applicable to Principal Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund, Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund.</i></p>
1.3/24	<p>INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS AND LIMITS</p> <p>Please refer to appendix 1 in tracked changes</p>	<p>1.4 INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS AND LIMITS</p> <p>Please refer to appendix 1 in tracked changes</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
1.3.1/25	Note 1: TI-AT will hold a minimum of 0.50% of its NAV (or such other amount agreed by us and the Trustee from time to time) in liquid assets.	1.4.1 Minimum requirement for liquid assets Note 1: TI-AT and KLF will hold a minimum of 0.50% of its NAV (or such other amount agreed by us and the Trustee from time to time) in liquid assets.
1.4/25	Nil	1.5 APPROVALS AND CONDITIONS a) Principal Dynamic Enhanced Malaysia Income Fund 2 nd Paragraph Based on the revised GUTF dated 28 November 2022, the variation should read as following: We have obtained approval from the SC for a variation of Clause (5) of Schedule B of the GUTF, which allows the Fund to invest up to 30% of its NAV in single issuer securities with ratings of ‘AAA’ or ‘P1’. In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Fund’s investments in instruments in the exposure limit under section 1.4 above issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation. b) Principal Small Cap Opportunities Fund 2 nd Paragraph Based on the revised GUTF dated 28 November 2022, the variation should read as following: We have obtained approval from the SC for a variation of Clause 8.18(a) of the GUTF which allow Principal Malaysia to pay Unit holder(s) within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the withdrawal notice, when the Fund’s total withdrawal amount is 15% or more of the total NAV of the Fund.

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

<p>Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)</p>		<p>Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)</p>
Section / Page	Description	Description
		<p>c) Principal KLCI-Linked Fund</p> <p>2nd Paragraph Based on the revised GUTF dated 28 November 2022, the variation should read as following: We have obtained approval from the SC for a variation of Clause (5) of Schedule B of the GUTF which allows the Fund to invest according to the weightings of the component stocks in the FTSE Bursa Malaysia KLCI. In addition, up to 5.00% above the weightings is permitted for investments in securities related to the component stocks of the FTSE Bursa Malaysia KLCI.</p> <p>d) Principal Asia Titans Fund, Principal Titans Income Plus Fund, Principal Lifetime Balanced Income Fund, Principal Dynamic Enhanced Malaysia Income Fund, Principal Lifetime Bond Fund and Principal Lifetime Enhanced Bond Fund</p> <p>2nd Paragraph Based on the revised GUTF dated 28 November 2022, the Schedule C of the GUTF has been removed and amended to provide for a principle-based approach to prescription of requirement. Hence, the variation is no longer applicable.</p> <p>e) Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund On 29 November 2021, we have obtained an approval from the SC for an exemption to comply with Schedule C: Valuation of other unlisted bonds of the GUTF which allow the Fund to value unlisted non MYR-denominated debt securities using pricing provided by external service providers including but not limited to ICE data Services, Refinitiv, IHS Markit, and Bloomberg (“External Service Providers”) subject to the following conditions: (a) We are to keep abreast on the development of External Service Providers’ pricing methodology; and (b) We are to continuously keep track on the acceptability of External Service Providers’ prices in the marketplace</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
		<p>Based on the revised GUTF dated 28 November 2022, the Schedule C of the GUTF has been removed and amended to provide for a principle-based approach to prescription of requirement. Hence, the variation is no longer applicable.</p> <p>f) Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund We have obtained an approval from the SC for an exemption to comply with Schedule C: Valuation of other unlisted bonds of the GUTF which allow us to obtain the price of unlisted non RM-denominated bonds from ICE for valuation purpose on 1 August 2017, subject to the following conditions: (a) We are to keep abreast id the development of ICE’s pricing methodology; and (b) We are to continuously keep track on the acceptability of ICE’s prices in the market place.</p> <p>Based on the revised GUTF dated 28 November 2022, the Schedule C of the GUTF has been removed and amended to provide for a principle-based approach to prescription of requirement. Hence, the variation is no longer applicable.</p>
1.6/25	The Funds may participate in the lending of securities under the GUTF on Securities Borrowing and Lending issued when we find it appropriate to do so with a view of generating additional income for the Funds with an acceptable degree of risk.	<p>1.7 SECURITIES LENDING</p> <p>Where practicable, the Funds may participate in the lending of securities under the GUTF on Securities Borrowing and Lending issued when we find it appropriate to do so with a view of generating additional income for the Funds with an acceptable degree of risk.</p>
1.7/26	Returns not guaranteed The investment of the fund is subject to market fluctuations and its inherent risk. There is NO GUARANTEE on the investment which includes your investment capital and returns, nor any assurance that the fund’s investment objective will be achieved.	<p>1.8 RISK FACTORS</p> <p>Returns and capital not guaranteed The investment of the fund is subject to market fluctuations and its inherent risk. There is NO GUARANTEE on the investment which includes your investment capital and returns, nor any assurance that the fund’s objective will be achieved. You should also note that the fund is neither a capital guaranteed fund nor a capital protected fund.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>Market risk Market risk refers to the possibility that an investment will lose value because of a general decline in financial markets, due to economic, political and/or other factors, which will result in a decline in the fund’s NAV.</p> <p>Inflation risk This is the risk that your investment in the unit trust fund may not grow or generate income at a rate that keeps pace with inflation. This would reduce your purchasing power even though the value of the investment in monetary terms has increased.</p> <p>Financing risk This risk occurs when you obtain financing to finance your investment. The inherent risk of investing with money obtained from financing includes you being unable to service the financing repayments. In the event units are used as collateral, you may be required to top-up the your existing installment if the price of units fall below a certain level due to market conditions. Failing which, the units may be sold at a lower NAV per unit as compared to the NAV per unit at the point of purchase towards settling the financing.</p>	<p>However, we reduce this risk by ensuring diligent management of the assets of the fund based on a structured investment process.</p> <p>Market risk This risk refers to the possibility that an investment will lose value because of a general decline in financial markets, due to economic, political and/or other factors, which will result in a decline in the fund’s NAV.</p> <p>Inflation risk This is the risk that your investment in the fund may not grow or generate income at a rate that keeps pace with inflation. This would reduce your purchasing power even though the value of the investment in monetary terms has increased.</p> <p>Financing risk This risk occurs when you obtain financing to finance your investment. The inherent risk of investing with money obtained from financing includes you being unable to service the financing payments. In the event units are used as collateral and if the prices of units fall below a certain level due to market conditions, you may be required to pay an additional amount on top of your existing instalment. If you fail to do so within the time prescribed, your units may be sold at an unfavourable price and the proceeds thereof will be used towards the settlement of your financing.</p>
1.7/26	Nil.	<p>Liquidity risk Liquidity risk refers to the ease of liquidating an asset without causing market dislocation. This depends on the supply and demand as well as the asset’s volume or amount traded in the market. If the fund holds assets that are illiquid, or are difficult to dispose of, the value of the fund and consequently the value of unitholders’ investment in the fund, will be negatively affected when the fund has to sell such assets at unfavourable prices.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
1.7.2	SPECIFIC RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO OF THE FUNDS	<u>1.8.2 SPECIFIC RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO OF THE FUNDS</u>
1.7.2/26-33	Stock specific risk	1.8.2.1 Stock specific risk
1.7.2/26 to 33	<p>Risk associated with investment in warrants</p> <p>There are inherent risks associated with investment in warrants. The value of warrants is influenced by the current market price of the underlying security, the exercise price of the contract, the time to expiration of the contract and the estimate of the future volatility of the underlying security’s price over the life of the contract. Generally, the erosion in value of warrants accelerates as it approaches its expiry date. Like securities, we will undertake fundamental research and analysis on these instruments with an aim to mitigate its risks.</p> <p>Risks associated with investment in warrants and/or options</p> <p>There are inherent risks associated with investment in warrants and/or options. The value of warrants and/or options are influenced by the current market price of the underlying security, the exercise price of the contract, the time to expiration of the contract and the estimate of the future volatility of the underlying security’s price over the life of the contract. Generally, the erosion in value of warrants and/or options accelerates as it approaches its expiry date. Like securities, we will undertake fundamental research and analysis on these instruments with an aim to mitigate its risks.</p>	<p>1.8.2.2 Risk associated with investment in warrants and/or options</p> <p>There are inherent risks associated with investment in warrants and/or options. The value of warrants and/or options are influenced by the current market price of the underlying security, the exercise price of the contract, the time to expiration of the contract and the estimate of the future volatility of the underlying security’s price over the life of the contract. Generally, the erosion in value of warrants and/or options accelerates as it approaches its expiry date. Like securities, we will undertake fundamental research and analysis on these instruments with an aim to mitigate its risks.</p>
1.7.2/26 to 33	<p><u>For Principal Greater Bay Fund</u></p> <p>Country risk</p> <p>Investments of the Fund in any countries may be affected by changes in the economic and political climate, restriction on currency repatriation or other developments in the law or regulations of the countries in which the Fund invests in. For example, the deteriorating economic condition of such countries may adversely affect the value of the investments undertaken by the Fund in those affected countries. This in turn may cause the net asset value of the Fund or price of units to fall.</p>	<p>1.8.2.3 Country Risk</p> <p>Investments of the Fund in any country may be affected by changes in the economic and political climate, restriction on currency repatriation or other developments in the law or regulations of the countries in which the Fund invests in. For example, the deteriorating economic condition of such countries may adversely affect the value of the investments undertaken by the Fund in those affected countries. This in turn may cause the NAV of the Fund to fall.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>Where necessary, we will apply for licenses/permits to invest in these countries, and if the licenses/permits are revoked or not renewed (as the case may be) we will seek to invest in other accessible markets.</p> <p><u>For Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund</u> Country risk Investments of the Fund may be affected by changes in the economic and political climate, restriction on currency repatriation or other developments in the law or regulations of China. For example, if the economic condition of China deteriorates, it may adversely affect the value of the investments undertaken by the Fund in China. This in turn may cause the NAV of the Fund or prices of units to fall.</p> <p><u>For US High Conviction Equity Fund</u> Country risk Investments of the Fund in USA may be affected by changes in the economic and political climate, restriction on currency repatriation (if any) or other developments in the law or regulations of USA. For example, the deteriorating economic condition of USA may adversely affect the value of the investments undertaken by the Fund. This in turn may cause the NAV of the Fund to fall.</p>	<p>Applicable to GBAY only Where necessary, we will apply for licenses/permits to invest in these countries, and if the licenses/permits are revoked or not renewed (as the case may be) we will seek to invest in other accessible markets.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
1.7.2/26 to 33	<p><u>Principal Greater Bay Fund</u> Currency risk You should realise that currency risk is considered as one of the major risks due to the volatile nature of the foreign exchange market. When deemed necessary, we may utilize derivatives instruments, subject to prevailing SC Guidelines, to hedge currency risk.</p> <p>There are 2 levels of currency risk associated with the investment of this Fund:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Currency risk at the Fund’s portfolio level As the investments of the Fund may be denominated in currencies other than the Fund’s base currency (i.e. RMB), any fluctuation in the exchange rate between the base currency and the currencies in which the investments are denominated may have an impact on the value of these investments. <p>You should be aware that if the currencies in which the investments are denominated in depreciate against the base currency, this will have an adverse effect on the NAV of the Fund and vice versa. You should note that any gains or losses arising from the fluctuation in the exchange rate may further increase or decrease the returns of the investment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Currency risk at the Class level As this Fund is a multi-class fund, there are Classes denominated in currencies other than the Fund’s base currency (i.e. RMB). The impact of the exchange rate movement between the base currency of the Fund and the denominated currency of the respective Classes may lead to a depreciation of the value of your holding as expressed in the currency denomination of the respective Classes. 	<p>1.8.2.4 Currency risk</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Currency risk at the Fund’s portfolio level As the investments of the Fund may be denominated in currencies other than the base currency of the Fund, any fluctuation in the exchange rate between the base currency of the Fund and the currencies in which the investments are denominated may have an impact on the value of these investments. You should be aware that if the currencies in which the investments are denominated in depreciate against the base currency of the Fund, this will have an adverse effect on the NAV of the Fund in the base currency of the Fund and vice versa. You should note that any gains or losses arising from the fluctuation in the exchange rate may further increase or decrease the returns of the investment. • Currency risk at the Class level Applicable to DY-ADB and OP-CDO only You should also be aware that currency risk is applicable to Class(es) which is denominated in a different currency than the base currency of the Fund. The impact of the exchange rate movement between the base currency of the Fund and the currency denomination of the respective Class(es) may result in a depreciation of the value of your holdings as expressed in the currency denomination of the respective Class(es). You should realise that currency risk is considered as one of the major risks due to the volatile nature of the foreign exchange market. When deemed necessary, we may utilize derivative instruments, subject to GUTF, to hedge currency risk. If the Fund utilizes derivative for hedging against the base currency of the Fund, you should note that as a result of hedging, the Fund will not be able to enjoy the full benefits of currency movement in the event of a favourable movement of currency. <p>Applicable to GBAY, UHCE and APRF only You should also be aware that currency risk is applicable to Class(es) which is denominated in a different currency than the base currency of the Fund. The impact of the exchange rate movement between the base currency of the Fund and the currency denomination of the respective Class(es) may result in a depreciation of the value of your holdings as expressed in the currency denomination of the respective Class(es).</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>As for a hedged Class, the Class itself provides mitigation to the currency risk arising from the difference between the currency denomination of the Class and the base currency of the Fund. While we aim to fully hedge the currency risk for a hedged Class, you should note that it may not entirely eliminate currency risk. In addition, you should note that, as a result of hedging, a hedged Class will not be able to enjoy the full benefits of the currency movement in the event of a favourable movement of the currency denomination of the hedged Class against the base currency of the Fund. You should also note that hedging incurs costs, in which will impact the NAV of a hedged Class.</p> <p><u>Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund</u> Currency risk There are 2 levels of currency risk associated with the investment of this Fund:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Currency risk at the Fund level <p>The Fund will invest primarily in the mainland China market that is denominated in RMB. You should note that the RMB is currently not a freely convertible currency as it is subject to foreign exchange control policies and restrictions of the Chinese government. Trading in the RMB may be subject to possible delay in the settlement process. Any devaluation of the RMB could adversely affect the value of your investments in the Fund.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Currency risk at the Class level <p>You should also be aware that currency risk is applicable to Class(es) which is in a different currency than the base currency of the Fund. The impact of the exchange rate movement between the base currency of the Fund and the currency denomination of the respective Class(es) may result in a depreciation of the value of your holdings as expressed in the currency denomination of the respective Class(es).</p>	<p>As for a hedged Class, the Class itself provides mitigation to the currency risk arising from the difference between the currency denomination of the Class and the base currency of the Fund. While we aim to fully hedge the currency risk for a hedged Class, you should note that it may not entirely eliminate currency risk. In addition, you should note that, as a result of hedging, a hedged Class will not be able to enjoy the full benefits of the currency movement in the event of a favourable movement of the currency denomination of the hedged Class against the base currency of the Fund. You should also note that hedging incurs costs, in which will impact the NAV of a hedged Class.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p><u>Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund</u> Currency risk There are 2 levels of currency risk associated with the investment of this Fund:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Currency risk at the Fund’s portfolio level <p>As the investments of the Fund may be denominated in currencies other than the base currency of the Fund, any fluctuation in the exchange rate between the base currency of the Fund and the currencies in which the investments are denominated may have an impact on the value of these investments. You should be aware that if the currencies in which the investments are denominated in depreciate against the base currency of the Fund, this will have an adverse effect on the NAV of the Fund and vice versa. You should note that any gains or losses arising from the fluctuation in the exchange rate may further increase or decrease the returns of the investment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Currency risk at the Class level <p>You should be aware that currency risk is applicable to Class(es) (e.g. Class MYR-Hedged) which is in a different currency than the base currency of the Fund (i.e. USD). The impact of the exchange rate movement between the base currency of the Fund and the currency denomination of the respective Class(es) may result in a depreciation of the value of your holdings as expressed in the currency denomination of the Class(es).</p> <p><u>Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund</u> Currency risk You should be aware that currency risk is applicable to Class(es) which is in a different currency than the base currency of the Fund (i.e. USD). The impact of the exchange rate movement between the base currency of the Fund and the currency denomination of the respective Class(es) may result in a depreciation of the value of your holdings as expressed in the currency denomination of the respective Class(es).</p>	

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>As for a hedged Class, the Class itself provides mitigation to the currency risk arising from the difference between the currency denomination of the Class and the base currency of the Fund. While we aim to fully hedge the currency risk for a hedged Class, you should note that it may not entirely eliminate currency risk. In addition, you should note that, as a result of hedging, a hedged Class will not be able to enjoy the full benefits of the currency movement in the event of a favourable movement of the currency denomination of the hedged Class against the base currency of the Fund. You should also note that hedging incurs costs, in which will impact the NAV of a hedged Class.</p> <p><u>Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund</u> Currency risk There are 2 levels of currency risk associated with the investment of this Fund:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Currency risk at the Fund’s portfolio level <p>As the investments of the Fund may be denominated in currencies other than the base currency of the Fund, any fluctuation in the exchange rate between the base currency of the Fund and the currencies in which the investments are denominated may have an impact on the value of these investments. You should be aware that if the currencies in which the investments are denominated in depreciate against the base currency of the Fund, it will have an adverse effect on the NAV of the Fund and vice versa. You should note that any gains or losses arising from the fluctuation in the exchange rate may further increase or decrease the returns of the investment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Currency risk at the Class level <p>You should also be aware that currency risk is applicable to Class(es) which is in a different currency than the base currency of the Fund.</p>	

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>The impact of the exchange rate movement between the base currency of the Fund and the currency denomination of the respective Class(es) may lead to a depreciation of the value of your holding as expressed in the currency denomination of the respective Class(es).</p> <p>You should realise that currency risk is considered as one of the major risks due to the volatile nature of the foreign exchange market. When deemed necessary, we will utilize derivative instruments, subject to prevailing SC Guidelines, to hedge currency risk. If the Fund utilizes derivative for hedging against the base currency of the Fund, you should note that as a result of hedging, the Fund will not be able to enjoy the full benefits of currency movement in the event of a favourable movement of currency.</p>	
1.7.2/26 to 33	Risk of investing in emerging markets	1.8.2.5 Risk of investing in emerging markets
1.7.2/26 to 33	<p>Credit and default risk</p> <p><u>Principal Greater Bay Fund</u> Credit and default risk</p> <p>The Fund will be exposed to a certain degree of credit and default risk of issuers or counterparties when the Fund invests in money market instruments and/or deposits. Credit risk relates to the creditworthiness of the issuers of the money market instruments and/or deposits and their expected ability to make timely payment of interest and/or principal. Any adverse situations faced by the issuer may impact the value as well as liquidity of the money market instruments and/or deposits.</p>	<p>1.8.2.6 Credit and default risk</p> <p>The Fund will be exposed to a certain degree of credit and default risk of issuers or counterparties when the Fund invests in debt securities, money market instruments and/or places in Deposits. Credit risk relates to the creditworthiness of the securities issuers or counterparties and their expected ability to make timely payment of interest and/or principal. Any adverse situations faced by the issuer or counterparties may impact the value as well as liquidity of the investments. In the case of rated debt securities, this may lead to a credit downgrade. Default risk relates to the risk that a securities issuer or counterparties either defaulting on payments or failing to make payments in a timely manner which will in turn adversely affect the value of the investments.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p><u>Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund</u> Credit and default risk Investment of the Fund may involve a certain degree of credit and default risk when the Fund invests in money market instruments and/or place Deposits. Generally, credit and default risk is the risk of loss due to the counterparty’s and/or issuer’s non-payment or untimely payment of the investment amount as well as the returns on investment.</p> <p><u>Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund</u> Credit and default risk The Fund will be exposed to a certain degree of credit and default risk of issuers or counterparties when the Fund invests in debt instruments, money market instruments and/or place Deposits. Credit risk relates to the creditworthiness of the instruments issuers or counterparties and their expected ability to make timely payment of interest and/or principal. Any adverse situations faced by the issuer or counterparties may impact the value as well as liquidity of the investments. In the case of rated debt instruments, this may lead to a credit downgrade. Default risk relates to the risk that an instruments issuer or counterparties either defaulting on payments or failing to make payments in a timely manner which will in turn adversely affect the value of the investments. Should the Fund invest in non-investment grade debt securities, the Fund is subject to a higher default risk as compared to a fund that invests investment grade debt instruments only. This could adversely affect the value of the Fund. We aim to mitigate this risk by performing bottom-up and top-down credit research and analysis to determine the creditworthiness of its issuers or counterparties, and impose investment limits on exposures for issuers or counterparties with different credit profiles as a precautionary step to limit any loss that may arise directly or indirectly as a result of a defaulted transaction.</p>	This could adversely affect the value of the Fund. We aim to mitigate this risk by performing bottom-up and top-down credit research and analysis to determine the creditworthiness of the issuers or counterparties, and impose investment limits on exposures to issuers or counterparties with different credit profiles as a precautionary step to limit any loss that may arise directly or indirectly as a result of a defaulted exposure.

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
1.7.2/26 to 33	<p>Interest rate risk</p> <p><u>Principal Greater Bay Fund</u> Interest rate risk Interest rate risk is the risk that an investment’s value will be affected due to a change in the level of interest rates. Such changes usually affect the investments inversely and can be reduced by managing the duration of the portfolio via shorter or longer tenured assets depending on our view of the future interest rate trend, which is based on its continuous fundamental research and analysis.</p> <p><u>Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund</u> Interest rate risk Interest rate risk refers to the impact of interest rate changes on the valuation of debt instruments. When interest rates rise, debt instruments prices generally decline and this may lower the market value of the Fund’s investment in debt instruments. In managing the debt portfolio, we take into account the coupon rate and time to maturity of the debt instruments with an aim to mitigate the interest rate risk.</p>	<p>1.8.2.7 Interest rate risk Interest rate risk refers to the impact of interest rate changes on the valuation of debt securities and money market instruments. When interest rates rise, debt securities and money market instruments prices generally decline and this may lower the market value of the Fund’s investment in debt securities and money market instruments. In managing the debt securities, we take into account the coupon rate and time to maturity of the debt securities with an aim to mitigate the interest rate risk. As for money market instruments, the typical tenor of these instruments are less than 12-month maturity and unlike debt securities, any change to interest rate will only have a minor impact to the prices of these instruments.</p>
1.7.2/26 to 33	<p>Risk associated with investment in structured products</p> <p><u>Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund</u> Investments in structured products are linked to the performance of specific underlying assets and are not equivalent to investment directly into those underlying assets. Generally, structured product has specified investment tenure. In the event the structured product unwinds before its maturity, it may be unwound at an unfavourable price and hence, the Fund may not be able to recoup the full principal amount. Investments in structured product are also subject to credit and default risk of the issuer of the structured product. Where the issuer of the structured product is unable to meet its financial obligations towards the Fund, the value of the Fund will be adversely affected. We aim to mitigate this risk by having a stringent credit selection process for the issuer.</p>	<p>1.8.2.11 Risk associated with investment in structured products</p> <p>Investments in structured products are linked to the performance of specific underlying assets and are not equivalent to investment directly into those underlying assets. Generally, structured product has specified investment tenure. In the event the structured product unwinds before its maturity, it may be unwound at an unfavourable price and hence, the Fund may not be able to recoup the full principal amount. Investments in structured product are also subject to credit and default risk of the issuer of the structured product. Where the issuer of the structured product is unable to meet its financial obligations towards the Fund, the value of the Fund will be adversely affected. As such, investment in structured products may increase likelihood of high volatility of the NAV per unit of the Fund.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	If we are of the opinion that there is a material adverse change to an issuer, we may consider unwinding that particular structured product.	We aim to mitigate this risk by having a stringent credit selection process for the issuer. If we are of the opinion that there is a material adverse change to an issuer, we may consider unwinding that particular structured product.
1.7.2/26 to 33	Risk associated with investing in CIS	1.8.2.12 Risk associated with investing in CIS
1.7.2/26 to 33	Risk associated with investing in convertible bonds	1.8.2.13 Risk associated with investing in convertible bonds
1.7.2/26 to 33	Equity Related Securities Risk	1.8.2.14 Equity Related Securities Risk
1.7.2/26 to 33	Sector Risk	1.8.2.15 Sector Risk
1.7.2/4	<p><u>Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund & Principal Greater Bay Fund</u></p> <p>RQFII regime risk</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>RQFII quota</i> <p>Under prevailing regulations in mainland China, foreign investors who wish to invest directly in the mainland China domestic securities market may obtain the RQFII license approved by the China Securities Regulatory Commission (“CSRC”) and obtain investment quota approved by the State Administration of Foreign Exchange (“SAFE”).</p>	Deleted

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>Principal Malaysia have been granted the RQFII license with a preliminary investment limit of RMB1.6 billion. Subject to the utilisation of the quota and the requirements of SAFE, Principal Malaysia may apply to increase its investment quota, of which is at the discretion of SAFE. You should note that, the Fund’s ability to invest directly in China A-Shares through RQFII regime is subject to the RQFII quota of Principal Malaysia. As such, as part of the RQFII investment quota management, we have absolute discretion to suspend the application of units of the Fund when we deem necessary, such as when the utilisation of RQFII quota is approaching its approved quota limit.</p> <p>If the sale is suspended, applications for subscription of units will not be processed and monies received will be returned to you. There may also be circumstances where only partial subscriptions for the day can be accepted for processing due to the availability of quota. In such circumstances, we have the absolute discretion to select applications for processing based on our internal practice subject to such application transaction forms being completed. For avoidance of doubt, please note that your submission for application of units through the distributors may not indicate the acceptance for processing by us. For confirmation, you are advised to seek confirmation of transactions through their distributors on the business day after the application is submitted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>RQFII regulation</i> <p>Any changes to the relevant rules and regulations pertaining to the RQFII regime may have an adverse impact on investments made by the Fund. The current RQFII rules and regulations are subject to change from time to time. In the worst case, the RQFII License of Principal Malaysia may be retracted. Under such circumstance, we will seek alternative methods to access the China markets, such as through Stock Connect. Alternatively, if we are of the opinion that this affects the operational efficiency of the Fund, we may deem it no longer viable to operate the Fund, and hence terminate the Fund.</p>	
2.1/34	The following describes the charges that you may directly incur when you buy or withdraw units of the Funds.	The following describes the charges that you may directly incur when you buy or withdraw units of the Classes.

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)																								
Section / Page	Description	Description																								
2.1.1/34	<p>1st Paragraph When applying unit of the Funds, you may be charged an Application Fee based on the NAV per unit of the respective funds, which may differ between distribution channels. The table below shows the maximum Application Fee that may be charged.</p> <p>2nd Paragraph We and our Distributors reserve our sole and absolute discretion to accept or reject your request and without having to assign any reason. Subject always to the provisions of the Deed and GUTF, we reserve our sole and absolute discretion without providing any reason whatsoever and at any time to amend, vary, waive and/ or reduce the fees and charges (except for Trustee Fee), whether payable by the Fund, Class, payable by you to the Fund or payable by any other investors to the Fund.</p> <p><i>Note: Please refer to the “Calculation of investment amount and units entitlement” section in the “Transaction Information” chapter for an illustration on how the Application Fee is calculated. The Application Fee imposed will be rounded to two (2) decimal places.</i></p>	<p>1st Paragraph When applying unit of the Funds, you may be charged an Application Fee based on the NAV per unit of the respective Class/Fund, which may differ between distribution channels. The table below shows the maximum Application Fee that may be charged. KLF is not a multi-class fund and is denominated in Ringgit Malaysia.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Maximum Application Fee (% of the NAV per unit)</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Principal Distributors (%)</th> <th style="text-align: center;">IUTAs (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Regional & Global Funds</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Greater Bay Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2.00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.50</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>2nd Paragraph We and our Distributors reserve our sole and absolute discretion to accept or reject your request and without having to assign any reason. Subject always to the provisions of the Deed and GUTF, we reserve our sole and absolute discretion without providing any reason whatsoever and at any time to amend, vary, waive and/ or reduce the fees and charges (except for the Trustee Fee), whether payable by the Fund or Class, payable by you to the Fund or payable by any other investors to the Fund.</p>			Maximum Application Fee (% of the NAV per unit)		Principal Distributors (%)	IUTAs (%)	Regional & Global Funds			Principal Greater Bay Fund	5.00	5.00	Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	2.00	2.00	Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	5.50	5.50	Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	5.00	5.00	Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	5.00	5.00
	Maximum Application Fee (% of the NAV per unit)																									
	Principal Distributors (%)	IUTAs (%)																								
Regional & Global Funds																										
Principal Greater Bay Fund	5.00	5.00																								
Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	2.00	2.00																								
Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	5.50	5.50																								
Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	5.00	5.00																								
Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	5.00	5.00																								

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)																											
Section / Page	Description	Description																											
		<p>Below is an illustration on how the Application Fee is calculated:-</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Class ABC (Denominated in MYR)</th> <th>Class XYR (Denominated in USD)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Investment amount</td> <td>MYR 10,000</td> <td>USD 10,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NAV per unit</td> <td>MYR 1.0000</td> <td>MYR 1.0000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application Fee (NAV per unit)</td> <td>5.00%</td> <td>5.00%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued to Unit holder</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>= $\frac{\text{Investment amount}}{\text{NAV per unit}}$</td> <td>= MYR $\frac{10,000.00}{\text{MYR 1.0000}}$</td> <td>= MYR $\frac{10,000.00}{\text{MYR 1.0000}}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>= 10,000 units</td> <td>= 10,000 units</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Application Fee</td> <td>= 10,000 units x MYR 1.0000 x 5%</td> <td>= 10,000 units x MYR 1.0000 x 5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>= Units Issued to Unit holder x NAV per unit x Application Fee (%)</td> <td>= MYR 500.00</td> <td>= MYR 500.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>Note: Please note that the above example is for illustration only. For KLF, please refer to the illustration for Class ABC. The Application Fee imposed will be rounded to two (2) decimal places.</i></p>		Class ABC (Denominated in MYR)	Class XYR (Denominated in USD)	Investment amount	MYR 10,000	USD 10,000	NAV per unit	MYR 1.0000	MYR 1.0000	Application Fee (NAV per unit)	5.00%	5.00%	Units issued to Unit holder			= $\frac{\text{Investment amount}}{\text{NAV per unit}}$	= MYR $\frac{10,000.00}{\text{MYR 1.0000}}$	= MYR $\frac{10,000.00}{\text{MYR 1.0000}}$		= 10,000 units	= 10,000 units	Total Application Fee	= 10,000 units x MYR 1.0000 x 5%	= 10,000 units x MYR 1.0000 x 5%	= Units Issued to Unit holder x NAV per unit x Application Fee (%)	= MYR 500.00	= MYR 500.00
	Class ABC (Denominated in MYR)	Class XYR (Denominated in USD)																											
Investment amount	MYR 10,000	USD 10,000																											
NAV per unit	MYR 1.0000	MYR 1.0000																											
Application Fee (NAV per unit)	5.00%	5.00%																											
Units issued to Unit holder																													
= $\frac{\text{Investment amount}}{\text{NAV per unit}}$	= MYR $\frac{10,000.00}{\text{MYR 1.0000}}$	= MYR $\frac{10,000.00}{\text{MYR 1.0000}}$																											
	= 10,000 units	= 10,000 units																											
Total Application Fee	= 10,000 units x MYR 1.0000 x 5%	= 10,000 units x MYR 1.0000 x 5%																											
= Units Issued to Unit holder x NAV per unit x Application Fee (%)	= MYR 500.00	= MYR 500.00																											
2.1.2/34	There is no Withdrawal Fee for withdrawals from any of the Funds.	Nil.																											
2.1.3/34	Switching is treated as a withdrawal from one (1) fund and an investment into another Principal Malaysia’s fund. As such, you may be charged a Switching Fee equal to the difference (if any) between the Application Fees of these two (2) funds when you switch from one (1) fund to another.	Switching is treated as a withdrawal from a Class/Fund and an investment into another Class or Principal Malaysia’s fund (or its classes). As such, you may be charged a Switching Fee equal to the difference (if any) between the Application Fees of the Class/Fund and the Application Fee of the other Class or Principal Malaysia’s fund (or its classes). You will not be charged a Switching Fee, if the Class or Principal Malaysia’s fund (or its classes) to be switched into has a lower Application Fee than the Application Fee of the Class.																											

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>For example, you have invested in a fund with an Application Fee of 2.00% on the NAV per unit and now wish to switch to another fund which has an Application Fee of 5.50% on the NAV per unit. Hence, we will impose a Switching Fee of 3.50% on the NAV per unit (being the difference between 2.00% and 5.50%) on the amount switched.</p> <p>In addition, we may impose a MYR100 administrative fee for every switch. You may negotiate to lower the Switching Fee and/or administrative fee. We also have the discretion to waive the Switching Fee and/or administrative fee.</p>	In addition to the Switching Fee, you may be charged MYR100/ SGD35/ USD35/ AUD35 as the administrative fee for every switch. You may negotiate to lower the Switching Fee and/or administrative fee. We also have the discretion to waive the Switching Fee and/or administrative fee.
2.1.4/35	You may be charged Transfer Fee of not more than MYR50 for each transfer.	You may be charged Transfer Fee of not more than MYR50/ SGD15/ USD15/ AUD15 for each transfer.
2.2/35	The following describes the fees that you may indirectly incur when you invest in the Funds.	<p>All fees and expenses of the Fund will generally be apportioned to each Class currently available for sale based on the MCR except for Management Fee and those that are related to the specific Class only, such as, the cost of Unit holders meeting held in relation to the respective Class. If in doubt, you should consult professional advisers for a better understanding.</p> <p>As KLF is a singles class fund, all fees, charges and expenses will be calculated at the fund level.</p> <p>The following describes the fees that you may indirectly incur when you invest in a Class.</p>
2.2.1/36	Table below stipulates the annual Management Fee for the respective Funds, based on the NAV of the Fund. The Management Fee shall be accrued daily based on the NAV of the Fund and paid monthly.	<p>Please note that the Management Fee is charged to the respective Fund/Class at the Class level, based on the NAV of the Fund/Class, as the case may be.</p> <p>Table below stipulates the annual Management Fee for the respective Class, based on the NAV of the Class. The Management Fee shall be accrued daily based on the NAV of the Fund and paid monthly. KLF is not a multi-class Fund and is denominated in Ringgit Malaysia.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)															
Section / Page	Description	Description															
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="width: 40%;">Maximum Management Fee (% p.a. of the NAV of the Class)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Regional & Global Funds</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Greater Bay Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.80</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">Last sentence # For KLF, management fee will be charged at the Fund level.</p>			Maximum Management Fee (% p.a. of the NAV of the Class)	Regional & Global Funds		Principal Greater Bay Fund	1.80	Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	1.00	Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	1.80	Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	1.80	Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	1.80
	Maximum Management Fee (% p.a. of the NAV of the Class)																
Regional & Global Funds																	
Principal Greater Bay Fund	1.80																
Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	1.00																
Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	1.80																
Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	1.80																
Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	1.80																

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)		
Section / Page	Description	Description		
2.2.2/36	Nil.		Trustee	Maximum Trustee Fee (% p.a. of the NAV of the Fund)
		Regional & Global Funds		
		Principal Greater Bay Fund	HSBCT	0.06
		Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	HSBCT	0.05
		Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	HSBCT	0.06
		Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	HSBCT	0.06
		Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	HSBCT	0.045
2.2.3/36	<p>4th bullet point Nil</p> <p>7th bullet point valuation fees paid to independent valuers for the benefit of the Funds;</p>	<p>4th bullet point remuneration and out of pocket expenses of the person(s) undertaking the oversight functions of the Fund and/or the members of the Shariah committee or advisers (if any) of the Funds, unless we decide to bear the same;</p> <p>7th bullet point fees incurred for the fund valuation and accounting of the Fund performed by a fund valuation agent;</p>		

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
2.2.4/36	<p>We and the Trustees are required to ensure that any fees or charges payable are reasonable and in accordance with the Deeds which stipulate the maximum rate (in percentage terms) that can be charged. Should the Fund invest into units of other CIS that are managed by us or our related corporation, we will ensure that all initial charges are waived and there is no double charging of management fees.</p> <p>Subject always to the provisions of the Deed and GUTF, we reserve our sole and absolute discretion and at any time to amend, vary, waive and/ or reduce the fees and charges (except for Trustee Fee), whether payable by the Fund, payable by you to the Fund or payable by any other investors to the Fund.</p> <p>We may for any reason and at any time, waive or reduce: (a) any fees (except the Trustee Fee); (b) other charges payable by you in respect of the Funds; and/ or (c) transactional values including but not limited to the units or amount, for any Unit holder and/or investments made via any distribution channels or platform.</p>	<p>We and the Trustees are required to ensure that any fees or charges payable are reasonable and in accordance with the Deeds which stipulate the maximum rate (in percentage terms) that can be charged. All expenses of the Fund will generally be apportioned to each Class currently available for sale based on the MCR except for the Management Fee and those that are related to the specific Class only, such as, the cost of Unit holders meeting held in relation to the respective Class. Should the Fund invest into units of other CIS that are managed by us or our related corporation, we will ensure that all initial charges are waived and there is no double charging of management fees. You should consult your professional advisers for a better understanding. As KLF is a singles class fund, all fees, charges, expenses, liabilities and/or income will be calculated at the fund level.</p> <p>Subject always to the provisions of the Deed and GUTF, we reserve our sole and absolute discretion without providing any reason whatsoever and at any time to amend, vary, waive and/ or reduce the fees and charges (except for the Trustee Fee), whether payable by the Fund or Class payable by you to the Fund or payable by any other investors to the Fund.</p> <p>We may for any reason and at any time, waive or reduce: (a) any fees (except for the Trustee Fee); (b) other charges payable by you to the Funds; and/ or (c) transactional values including but not limited to the units or amount, for any Unit holder and/or investments made via any distribution channels or platform.</p>
2.3/37	<p>We, the Sub-Manager and the Trustees will not retain any form of rebate or soft commission from, or otherwise share in any commission with, any broker in consideration for directing dealings in the investments of the Funds unless the soft commission received is retained in the form of goods and services such as research and advisory services that assist in the decision making process relating to the Fund’s investments. All dealings with brokers are executed on most favourable terms available for the Fund. Any rebates will be directed to the account of the Fund.</p>	<p>We, the Sub-Manager and the Trustees will not retain any form of rebate or otherwise share in any commission with, any broker or dealer in consideration for directing dealings in the investments of the Funds. Accordingly, any rebates or shared commission will be directed to the account of the Fund.</p> <p>We may retain goods and services (soft commission) provided by any broker or dealer if the following conditions are met: (a) the soft commission bring direct benefit or advantage to the management of the Fund and may include research and advisory related services;</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
		(b) any dealings with the broker or dealer is executed on terms which are the most favourable for the Funds; and (c) the availability of soft commissions is not the sole or primary purpose to perform or arrange transactions with such broker or dealer, and we or the Sub-Manager will not enter into unnecessary trades in order to achieve a sufficient volume of transactions to qualify for soft commissions.
2.3/37	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>There are fees and charges involved and you are advised to consider them before investing in the Funds.</p> <p>All fees and charges payable by you and/or the Fund are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties as may be imposed by the government or other authorities (if any) from time to time. As a result of changes in any rule, regulation, directive, notice and/or law issued by the government or relevant authority, there may be additional cost to the fees, expenses, charges and/or taxes payable to and/or by the Fund or you as disclosed or illustrated in the Master Prospectus.</p> <p>We have the discretion to amend the amount, rate and/or terms and conditions for the above-mentioned fees, charges and expenses from time to time, subject to the requirements stipulated in the Deeds. Where necessary, we will notify the Trustee and communicate to you or seek your approval on the amendments to the fees and charges.</p> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>There are fees and charges involved and you are advised to consider them before investing in the Funds.</p> <p>All fees and charges payable by you and/or the Funds are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties as may be imposed by the government or other authorities (if any) from time to time. As a result of changes in any rule, regulation, directive, notice and/or law issued by the government or relevant authority, there may be additional cost to the fees, expenses, charges and/or taxes payable to and/or by the Funds and/or you as disclosed or illustrated in this Master Prospectus.</p> <p>We have the discretion to amend the amount, rate and/or terms and conditions for the above-mentioned fees, charges and expenses, and/or transaction information from time to time, subject to the requirements stipulated in the Deeds. Where necessary, we will notify the Trustee and communicate to you and/or seek your approval on the amendments to the fees, charges and transaction information.</p> </div>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
3.1/38	<p>Last Paragraph</p> <p>If the value of the Fund’s asset is denominated in a foreign currency, the assets are translated on a daily basis to MYR. Currently, the assets are translated using the bid foreign exchange rate quoted by either Reuters or Bloomberg, at UK time 4:00 p.m. on the same day (Malaysian time 11:00 p.m. or 12:00 a.m.), or such other time as stipulated in the IMS.</p>	<p>Last Paragraph</p> <p>If the value of the Fund’s asset is denominated in a base currency, the assets are translated on a daily basis to base currency. Currently, the assets are translated using the bid foreign exchange rate quoted by either Refinitiv or Bloomberg, at UK time 4:00 p.m. on the same day (Malaysian time 11:00 p.m. or 12:00 a.m.), or such other time as stipulated in the IMS.</p>
3.2/39	<p>For Funds without foreign investments: We will value the Fund for a Business Day at the end of that Business Day (T day). The NAV per unit for a Business Day is available on our website at www.principal.com.my after 10:00 a.m. on the following Business Day (T+1).</p> <p>For Funds with foreign investments: We will value the Fund for a Business Day on the next Business Day (T+1) by 4:00 p.m. This is to cater for the currency translation of the foreign securities or instruments to the Fund’s base currency based on the bid exchange rate quoted by Bloomberg or Reuters at UK time 4:00 p.m. on the same day (Malaysian time 11:00 p.m. or 12:00 a.m.), or such other time as stipulated in the IMS. The NAV per unit for a Business Day is available on our website at www.principal.com.my after 5:30 p.m. on the following Business Day (T+1).</p> <p><i>Illustration (for Funds with foreign investments):</i> <u>For a transaction request received by us by 4:00 p.m. on a Business Day</u> At the end of the Business Day on 7 December 2020, your units will be based on the NAV per unit on 7 December 2020, which will be calculated on 8 December 2020. The NAV per unit will be available on our website after 5:30 p.m. on 8 December 2020.</p> <p><u>For a transaction request received by us after 4:00 p.m. on a Business Day</u> At the end of the Business Day on 7 December 2020, your units will be based on the NAV per unit on 8 December 2020, which will be calculated on 9 December 2020. The NAV per unit will be available on our website after 5:30 p.m. on 9 December 2020.</p>	<p>For Funds without foreign investments: We will carry out the valuation for the Classes for a Business Day at the end of that Business Day (T day). The NAV per unit for a Business Day is available on our website at www.principal.com.my after 10:00 a.m. on the following Business Day (T+1).</p> <p>For KLF: We will carry out the valuation for the Fund for a Business Day at the end of that Business Day (T day). The NAV per unit for a Business Day is available on our website at www.principal.com.my after 10:00 a.m. on the following Business Day (T+1).</p> <p>For Funds with foreign investments: We will carry out the valuation for the Classes for a Business Day on the next Business Day (T+1) by 4:00 p.m. This is to cater for the currency translation of the foreign securities or instruments to the Fund’s base currency based on the bid exchange rate quoted by Bloomberg or Refinitiv at UK time 4:00 p.m. on the same day (Malaysian time 11:00 p.m. or 12:00 a.m.), or such other time as stipulated in the IMS. The NAV per unit for a Business Day is available on our website at www.principal.com.my after 5:30 p.m. on the following Business Day (T+1).</p> <p><i>Illustration (for Funds with foreign investments):</i> <u>For a transaction request received by us by 4:00 p.m. on a Business Day</u> At the end of the Business Day on 20 September 2022, your units will be based on the NAV per unit on 20 September 2022, which will be calculated on 21 September 2022. The NAV per unit will be available on our website after 5:30 p.m. on 21 September 2022.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>Each Fund must be valued at least once for every Business Day. The NAV per unit is calculated by dividing the NAV of the Fund with the number of units in issue at the valuation point, as follows:</p> $\text{NAV per unit} = \frac{\text{NAV}}{\text{Number of units in issue}}$ <p>Last Paragraph Nil</p> <p><i>Note: We will ensure the accuracy of the prices submitted to the Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia – Funds Malaysia System.</i></p>	<p><u>For a transaction request received by us after 4:00 p.m. on a Business Day</u> At the end of the Business Day on 20 September 2022, your units will be based on the NAV per unit on 21 September 2022, which will be calculated on 22 September 2022. The NAV per unit will be available on our website after 5:30 p.m. on 22 September 2022.</p> <p>Each Fund must be valued at least once for every Business Day except during the initial offer period. The method of determining NAV per unit is calculated as follows:</p> $\text{NAV per unit of the Class} = \frac{\text{NAV of the Class}}{\text{Number of units in issue of the Class}}$ <p><u>For KLF</u> $\text{NAV per unit of the Fund} = \frac{\text{NAV of the Fund}}{\text{Number of units in issue of the Fund}}$</p> <p>Last Paragraph The valuation of the Fund is in the base currency. The NAV per unit of each Class/Fund* will be the NAV of the Fund attributable for each Class/Fund* divided by the number of units in circulation of that Class/Fund*, at the same valuation point. Note *: For KLF</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)																																												
Section / Page	Description	Description																																												
3.2.1/39 to 40	Nil	<p>MCR is the apportionment of the NAV of each Class over the Fund’s NAV based on the size of each Class. The MCR is calculated by dividing the NAV of the respective Class by the NAV of the Fund before income and expenses for the day. The apportionment is expressed as a ratio and calculated as a percentage. For KLF, the MCR will not be applicable and there will not be any apportionment of the income, expenses, fees and charges and the allocation will be in accordance with the Fund column below.</p> <p><i>Below is an illustration on computation of the NAV of the Fund:</i></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">Fund (MYR)</th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Class ABC (Denominated in MYR) (MYR)</th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Class XYZ (Denominated in USD) (MYR)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NAV of the Fund before income and expenses</td> <td style="text-align: right;">185,942,897.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">173,335,968.58</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12,606,928.42</td> </tr> <tr> <td>% MCR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">100.00%</td> <td style="text-align: right;">93.22%</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6.78%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Add: Income</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Expenses</td> <td style="text-align: right;">30,000.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">27,966.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,034.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">(10,000.00)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(9,322.00)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(678.00)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NAV of the Fund before Management and Trustee Fee</td> <td style="text-align: right;">185,962,897.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">173,354,612.58</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12,608,284.42</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.45%</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.45%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Management Fee</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(2,292.69)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(2,137,.25)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(155.44)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.03%</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.03%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Trustee Fee</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(152.84)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(142.48)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(10.36)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Fund (MYR)	Class ABC (Denominated in MYR) (MYR)	Class XYZ (Denominated in USD) (MYR)	NAV of the Fund before income and expenses	185,942,897.00	173,335,968.58	12,606,928.42	% MCR	100.00%	93.22%	6.78%	Add: Income				Less: Expenses	30,000.00	27,966.00	2,034.00		(10,000.00)	(9,322.00)	(678.00)	NAV of the Fund before Management and Trustee Fee	185,962,897.00	173,354,612.58	12,608,284.42			0.45%	0.45%	Less: Management Fee	(2,292.69)	(2,137,.25)	(155.44)			0.03%	0.03%	Less: Trustee Fee	(152.84)	(142.48)	(10.36)
	Fund (MYR)	Class ABC (Denominated in MYR) (MYR)	Class XYZ (Denominated in USD) (MYR)																																											
NAV of the Fund before income and expenses	185,942,897.00	173,335,968.58	12,606,928.42																																											
% MCR	100.00%	93.22%	6.78%																																											
Add: Income																																														
Less: Expenses	30,000.00	27,966.00	2,034.00																																											
	(10,000.00)	(9,322.00)	(678.00)																																											
NAV of the Fund before Management and Trustee Fee	185,962,897.00	173,354,612.58	12,608,284.42																																											
		0.45%	0.45%																																											
Less: Management Fee	(2,292.69)	(2,137,.25)	(155.44)																																											
		0.03%	0.03%																																											
Less: Trustee Fee	(152.84)	(142.48)	(10.36)																																											

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

	Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)	Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)																																
Section / Page	Description	Description																																
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">NAV of the Fund</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">185,960,451.47</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">173,352,332.85</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">12,608,118.62</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units in circulation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">182,364,307.00 22</td> <td style="text-align: right;">170,000,000.3467</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12,364,306,6555</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">Fund (MYR)</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">Class ABC (Denominated in MYR) (MYR)</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">Class XYZ (Denominated in USD) (MYR)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NAV of the Fund before creation of units for the day (MYR)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">185,960,451.47</td> <td style="text-align: right;">173,352,332.85</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12,608,118.62</td> </tr> <tr> <td>⁽³⁾ Net subscription amount (MYR)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,000,000.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,000,000.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,000,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closing NAV (MYR)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">187,960,451.47</td> <td style="text-align: right;">174,352,332.85</td> <td style="text-align: right;">13,608,118.62</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units in circulation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">184,325,668.1868</td> <td style="text-align: right;">170,980,680.9390</td> <td style="text-align: right;">13,344,987.2478</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NAV per unit (MYR)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">1.0197</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1.0197</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>Note:</i> (1) MCR computation</p>	NAV of the Fund	185,960,451.47	173,352,332.85	12,608,118.62	Units in circulation	182,364,307.00 22	170,000,000.3467	12,364,306,6555		Fund (MYR)	Class ABC (Denominated in MYR) (MYR)	Class XYZ (Denominated in USD) (MYR)	NAV of the Fund before creation of units for the day (MYR)	185,960,451.47	173,352,332.85	12,608,118.62	⁽³⁾ Net subscription amount (MYR)	2,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	Closing NAV (MYR)	187,960,451.47	174,352,332.85	13,608,118.62	Units in circulation	184,325,668.1868	170,980,680.9390	13,344,987.2478	NAV per unit (MYR)		1.0197	1.0197
NAV of the Fund	185,960,451.47	173,352,332.85	12,608,118.62																															
Units in circulation	182,364,307.00 22	170,000,000.3467	12,364,306,6555																															
	Fund (MYR)	Class ABC (Denominated in MYR) (MYR)	Class XYZ (Denominated in USD) (MYR)																															
NAV of the Fund before creation of units for the day (MYR)	185,960,451.47	173,352,332.85	12,608,118.62																															
⁽³⁾ Net subscription amount (MYR)	2,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00																															
Closing NAV (MYR)	187,960,451.47	174,352,332.85	13,608,118.62																															
Units in circulation	184,325,668.1868	170,980,680.9390	13,344,987.2478																															
NAV per unit (MYR)		1.0197	1.0197																															

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)		
Section / Page	Description	Description		
			Class ABC (Denominated in MYR) (MYR)	Class XYZ (Denominated in USD) (MYR)
		$\frac{\text{NAV of the Class}}{x 100}$	$\frac{173,335,969.58}{100} x$	$\frac{12,606,928.42}{100} x$
		NAV of the Fund before income and expenses	185,942,897.00 =	185,942,897.00 =
			93.22%	6.78%

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)	Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)												
Section / Page	Description												
	Description												
	<p>(2) Apportionment based on MCR is as follows:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">(MYR)</th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Class ABC (Denominat ed in MYR) (MYR)</th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Class XYZ (Denominat ed in USD) (MYR)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Add: Income</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MCR x Income = Income for Class ABC = 93.22% x MYR 30,000.00 = MYR 27,966.00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MCR x Income = Income for Class XYZ = 6.78% x MYR 30,000.00 = MYR 2,034.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Expenses</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(10,000)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MCR x Expenses = Expenses for Class ABC = 93.22% x MYR 10,000.00 = MYR 9,322.00</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MCR x Expenses = Expenses for Class XYZ = 6.78% x MYR 10,000.00 = MYR 678.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		(MYR)	Class ABC (Denominat ed in MYR) (MYR)	Class XYZ (Denominat ed in USD) (MYR)	Add: Income	30,000	MCR x Income = Income for Class ABC = 93.22% x MYR 30,000.00 = MYR 27,966.00	MCR x Income = Income for Class XYZ = 6.78% x MYR 30,000.00 = MYR 2,034.00	Less: Expenses	(10,000)	MCR x Expenses = Expenses for Class ABC = 93.22% x MYR 10,000.00 = MYR 9,322.00	MCR x Expenses = Expenses for Class XYZ = 6.78% x MYR 10,000.00 = MYR 678.00
	(MYR)	Class ABC (Denominat ed in MYR) (MYR)	Class XYZ (Denominat ed in USD) (MYR)										
Add: Income	30,000	MCR x Income = Income for Class ABC = 93.22% x MYR 30,000.00 = MYR 27,966.00	MCR x Income = Income for Class XYZ = 6.78% x MYR 30,000.00 = MYR 2,034.00										
Less: Expenses	(10,000)	MCR x Expenses = Expenses for Class ABC = 93.22% x MYR 10,000.00 = MYR 9,322.00	MCR x Expenses = Expenses for Class XYZ = 6.78% x MYR 10,000.00 = MYR 678.00										

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)												
Section / Page	Description	Description												
		<p>⁽³⁾ Net subscription amount</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 35%; text-align: center;">Class ABC (Denominated in MYR) (MYR)</th> <th style="width: 35%; text-align: center;">Class XYZ (Denominated in USD) (MYR)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Net subscription amount (MYR)*</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NAV per unit (MYR)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.0197</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.0197</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number of units</td> <td style="text-align: center;">980,680.5923</td> <td style="text-align: center;">980,680.5923</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>* Subscription amount net of any withdrawal amount.</i></p> <p><i>Note: Please note that the above is for illustration purpose only. NAV per unit is truncated to four (4) decimal places.</i></p>		Class ABC (Denominated in MYR) (MYR)	Class XYZ (Denominated in USD) (MYR)	Net subscription amount (MYR)*	1,000,000	1,000,000	NAV per unit (MYR)	1.0197	1.0197	Number of units	980,680.5923	980,680.5923
	Class ABC (Denominated in MYR) (MYR)	Class XYZ (Denominated in USD) (MYR)												
Net subscription amount (MYR)*	1,000,000	1,000,000												
NAV per unit (MYR)	1.0197	1.0197												
Number of units	980,680.5923	980,680.5923												
3.2.2/40	<p>The calculation below is for illustration only and does not represent the actual percentage or amount that you may incur for the Fund.</p> <p><i>Illustrations:</i> <i>Calculation of number of units received, Application Fee and total amount payable by you</i></p> <p><i>Assumptions:</i> <i>NAV per unit = MYR0.5000 (truncated to 4 decimal places)</i> <i>Application Fee charged by IUTA = 5.50%</i> <i>You wish to invest RM10,000 in the Fund through an IUTA.</i></p> <p><u><i>Calculation of total number of units that you will receive*</i></u> <i>= Investment amount / NAV per unit</i> <i>= MYR10,000.00 / RM0.5000</i> <i>= 20,000.00 units</i></p>	<p>The calculation below is for illustration only and does not represent the actual percentage or amount that you may incur in each Class. The following calculation and illustration will apply similarly to KLF as it is not a multi-class fund.</p> <p><i>Illustrations:</i> <i>Calculation of number of units received, Application Fee and total amount payable by you</i></p> <p><i>Assumptions:</i> <i>NAV per unit of Class XYZ denominated in MYR = MYR0.5000 (truncated to 4 decimal places)</i> <i>Application Fee = 5.50%</i> <i>You wish to invest RM10,000 in the Fund.</i></p>												

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p><u>Calculation of Application Fee* that you will incur (which is payable in addition to the investment amount)</u> = NAV per unit x number of units received x Application Fee rate = MYR0.5000 x 20,000 units x 5.50% = MYR550.00</p> <p><i>Calculation of investment amount</i> Following the illustration above, assuming the NAV per unit calculated for a Business Day is MYR0.5110 (truncated to 4 decimal places).</p> <p><u>Calculation of investment amount</u> = Number of units x NAV per unit = 20,000.00 units x MYR0.5110 = MYR10,220.00</p> <p><i>Calculation of withdrawal value and amount payable to you</i> Assuming you request for a withdrawal of 10,000.00 units from your investment. Your withdrawal request is received by 4:00 p.m. on a Business Day. NAV per unit for that Business Day (which will be made known on the following Business Day) is MYR0.5230 (truncated to 4 decimal places).</p> <p><u>Calculation of amount payable to you</u> = Number of units withdrawn x NAV per unit = 10,000.00 units x MYR0.5230 = MYR5,230.00</p>	<p><u>Calculation of total number of units that you will receive*</u> = Investment amount / NAV per unit = MYR10,000.00 / RM0.5000 = 20,000.00 units</p> <p><u>Calculation of Application Fee* that you will incur (payable in addition to the investment amount)</u> = NAV per unit of Class XYZ x number of units received x Application Fee rate = MYR0.5000 x 20,000 units x 5.50% = MYR550.00</p> <p><i>Calculation of investment value</i> Assuming you have 20,000 units Class XYZ of the Fund and the NAV per unit for the Business Day is MYR0.5110 (truncated to 4 decimal places).</p> <p><u>Calculation of investment value</u> = Number of units x NAV per unit of Class XYZ = 20,000.00 units x MYR0.5110 = MYR10,220.00</p> <p><i>Calculation of withdrawal value and amount payable to you</i> Assuming you request for a 10,000.00 units withdrawal. Your withdrawal request is received by 4:00 p.m. on a Business Day. NAV per unit of Class XYZ for that Business Day is MYR0.5230 (truncated to 4 decimal places).</p> <p><u>Calculation of amount payable to you</u> = Number of units withdrawn x NAV per unit of Class XYZ = 10,000.00 units x MYR0.5230 = MYR5,230.00</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
3.3/40	<p>We shall take immediate remedial action to rectify any incorrect valuation and/or pricing of the Fund or units of the Fund. Where such error has occurred, we shall reimburse the money in the following manner:</p> <p>(a) in the event of over valuation and/or pricing, we shall reimburse:</p> <p>(i) the Fund for any withdrawal of units; and/or</p> <p>(ii) you, if you have purchased units of the Class at a higher price; or</p> <p>(b) in the event of under valuation and/or pricing, we shall reimburse:</p> <p>(i) the Fund for any subscription of units; and/or</p> <p>(ii) you, if you have withdrawn units of the Fund at a lower price.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the above, unless the Trustee otherwise directs, we shall make the reimbursement as per the IMS only where an incorrect pricing:</p> <p>(i) is equal or more than 0.5% of the NAV per unit; and</p> <p>(ii) results in a sum total of MYR10.00 or more to be reimbursed to a Unit holder for each sale or withdrawal transaction.</p>	<p>We shall take immediate remedial action to rectify any incorrect valuation and/or pricing of the Class/Fund . Where such error has occurred, we shall reimburse the money in the following manner:</p> <p>(a) in the event of over valuation and/or pricing, we shall reimburse:</p> <p>(i) the Class/Fund for any withdrawal of units; and/or</p> <p>(ii) you, if you have purchased units of the Class/Fund at a higher price; or</p> <p>(b) in the event of under valuation and/or pricing, we shall reimburse:</p> <p>(i) the Class/Fund for any subscription of units; and/or</p> <p>(ii) you, if you have withdrawn units of the Class/Fund at a lower price.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the above, unless the Trustee otherwise directs, we shall make the reimbursement, only where an incorrect pricing:</p> <p>(i) is equal or more than 0.5% of the NAV per unit; and</p> <p>(ii) results in a sum total of MYR10.00 (or in the case of a foreign currency Class/Fund, 10.00 denominated in the foreign currency denomination of the Class/Fund) or more to be reimbursed to a Unit holder for each sale or withdrawal transaction.</p>
3.4.1/40	<p>1st bullet point an individual who is at least eighteen (18) years of age and are not an undischarged bankrupt. As an individual investor, you may also opt to invest in joint names (i.e. as a joint Unit holder and both applicants must be at least eighteen (18) years of age).</p> <p>2nd bullet point an institution including a company, corporation, co-operative, trust or pension fund.</p> <p>2nd Paragraph However, we have the right to reject an application on reasonable grounds.</p>	<p>1st bullet point an individual who is at least eighteen (18) years of age and are not an undischarged bankrupt with a bank account (or foreign currency bank account, as the case may be) in the currency of the Class applied for (e.g. Class USD investors are required to have a USD bank account). As an individual investor, you may also opt to invest in joint names (i.e. as a joint Unit holder and both applicants must be at least eighteen (18) years of age).</p> <p>2nd bullet point an institution including a company, corporation, co-operative, trust or pension fund with a bank account (or foreign currency bank account, as the case may be) in the currency of the Class applied for (e.g. Class USD investors are required to have a USD bank account).</p> <p>2nd Paragraph Notwithstanding the above, we have the right to accept or reject any application in whole or in part thereof without assigning any reason in respect thereof.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
3.4.2/41	<p>You may invest through any of our Distributors or our head office after completing the relevant application forms and attaching a copy of your identity card, passport or any other identification document. We may request for additional supporting document(s) or information from you. On the application form, please indicate clearly the amount you wish to invest in the Fund. We may introduce other mode of investment from time to time, subject to the approval of the relevant authorities.</p> <p>You may invest:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ by crossed cheque, banker’s draft, money order or cashier’s order (made payable as advised by us or our Distributors as the case may be). You will have to bear the commission charges for outstation cheques, if any; ▪ directly from your bank account (or foreign currency bank account, as the case may be) held with our Distributors, where applicable; or ▪ by such other mode of payment that we and/or the relevant authorities approve from time to time. Any charges, fees and expenses incurred in facilitating such mode of payment shall be borne by you. Such mode of payment is subject to further limit(s), restriction(s) and/or terms and conditions that we and/or the relevant authorities may impose from time to time. 	<p>You may invest through any of our Distributors, Principal Malaysia’s office or such other method as we may advise from time to time after completing the relevant application and attaching a copy of your identity card, passport or any other identification document (where applicable). We may request for additional supporting document(s) or information from you. Your application should indicate clearly the amount you wish to invest in the Fund. We may introduce other mode of investment from time to time, subject to the approval of the relevant authorities.</p> <p>You may make a payment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ by crossed cheque, banker’s draft or cashier’s order (made payable as advised by us or our Distributors as the case may be). You will have to bear the applicable bank fees and charges, if any; or ▪ directly from your bank account (or foreign currency bank account, as the case may be) held with our Distributors, where applicable; or ▪ by such other mode of payment that we and/or the relevant authorities may approve from time to time. Any charges, fees and expenses incurred in facilitating such mode of payment shall be borne by you. Such mode of payment is subject to further limit(s), restriction(s) and/or terms and conditions that we and/or the relevant authorities may impose from time to time.
3.4.3/41	<p>Regular Savings Plan</p> <p>Where available, the RSP allows you to make regular monthly investments, direct from your account held with a bank approved by us or our Distributors. We will process the monthly investments made via the RSP when we receive your application and/or your monthly contribution. You can also arrange a standing instruction with our Distributors to invest a pre-determined amount in the Fund each month. You can cancel your RSP at any time by providing written instructions to the relevant Distributors to cancel your standing instruction.</p>	<p>Regular Savings Plan (RSP)</p> <p>Where available, the RSP allows you to make regular monthly investments, direct from your account held with a bank approved by us or our Distributors. We will process the monthly investments made via the RSP when we receive your application and/or your monthly contribution. You can also arrange a standing instruction with us or our Distributors to invest a pre-determined amount in the Class/Fund each month. You can cancel your RSP at any time by providing written instructions to the relevant Distributors to cancel your standing instruction.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)																																						
Section / Page	Description	Description																																						
3.4.5/41	2 nd Paragraph You may invest into the Fund via us or any of our Distributors. Please refer to the “Distributors of the Fund” chapter for further details. Please note that we have the discretion in determining the Distributors of the Fund, including its appointment and/or termination from time to time. You may contact our Customer Care Centre at (03) 7718 3000 or refer to our website at www.principal.com.my for more information.	2 nd Paragraph You may invest into the Fund via us or any of our Distributors or such other channels (where available). Please refer to the “Distributors of the Fund” chapter for further details. Please note that we have the discretion in determining the Distributors of the Fund, including its appointment and/or termination from time to time. You may contact our Customer Care Centre under the “Corporate Directory” section or refer to our website at www.principal.com.my for more information.																																						
	You are advised not to make payment in cash to any individual agent or employee of Principal Malaysia when purchasing units of a fund.	You should not make payment in cash to any individual agent or employee of Principal Malaysia or issue a cheque in the name of any individual agent or employee of Principal Malaysia when purchasing units of a fund.																																						
3.5/42	The minimum initial and additional investment for each of the Funds is stipulated in the table below. <i>Note:</i> We reserve our sole and absolute discretion without providing any reason whatsoever and at any time to accept, reject, amend, vary, waive and/ or reduce (as the case maybe): (i) You may request for a lower amount or number of units when purchasing units (or additional units) or withdrawing units; and/ or (ii) the minimum balance. For increase in the number of units for minimum withdrawal and minimum balance, we will require concurrence from the Trustee and you will be notified of such changes. We may for any reason and at any time, waive or reduce: (a) any fees (except the Trustee Fee); (b) other charges payable by you in respect of the Funds; and/ or (c) transactional values including but not limited to the units or amount, for any Unit holder and/or investments made via any distribution channels or platform. The minimum initial investment for EPF-MIS shall be RM1,000 or such other amount as determined by EPF. The list of Funds that is allowed under the EPF-	The minimum initial and additional investment for each Class is stipulated in the table below.																																						
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2" style="width: 15%;"></th> <th rowspan="2" style="width: 15%;">Class</th> <th rowspan="2" style="width: 10%;">Minimum initial investment</th> <th rowspan="2" style="width: 10%;">Minimum additional investment[#]</th> <th colspan="2" style="width: 30%;">Regular Savings Plan (RSP)</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Minimum initial investment[#]</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Minimum additional investment[#]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;"> Note: The currency denomination of the investment will be based on the respective Class of the Funds. </td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4" style="vertical-align: middle;">Principal Greater Bay Fund</td> <td>AUD-Hedged</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N/A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MYR-Hedged</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N/A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SGD-Hedged</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N/A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">USD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N/A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Class	Minimum initial investment	Minimum additional investment [#]	Regular Savings Plan (RSP)		Minimum initial investment [#]	Minimum additional investment [#]	Note: The currency denomination of the investment will be based on the respective Class of the Funds.						Principal Greater Bay Fund	AUD-Hedged	1,000	100	N/A	N/A	MYR-Hedged	1,000	100	N/A	N/A	SGD-Hedged	1,000	100	N/A	N/A	USD	1,000	100	N/A	N/A
	Class	Minimum initial investment	Minimum additional investment [#]	Regular Savings Plan (RSP)																																				
				Minimum initial investment [#]	Minimum additional investment [#]																																			
Note: The currency denomination of the investment will be based on the respective Class of the Funds.																																								
Principal Greater Bay Fund	AUD-Hedged	1,000	100	N/A	N/A																																			
	MYR-Hedged	1,000	100	N/A	N/A																																			
	SGD-Hedged	1,000	100	N/A	N/A																																			
	USD	1,000	100	N/A	N/A																																			

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)					
Section / Page	Description	Description					
	MIS approved fund will be updated on the website at www.principal.com.my as and when EPF revises the list. Alternatively, you may contact our Customer Care Centre at (03) 7718 3000 for further information.	Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	MYR	1,000	100	1,000	100
		Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	MYR	1,000	100	1,000	100
			SGD	1,000	100	N/A	N/A
		Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	USD	1,000	100	N/A	N/A
			MYR	100	100	100	100
			MYR-Hedged	100	100	100	100
		Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	SGD	100	100	N/A	N/A
			USD	100	100	N/A	N/A
			AUD-Hedged	100	100	N/A	N/A
			MYR-Hedged	100	100	100	100
			SGD-Hedged	100	100	N/A	N/A
			USD	100	100	N/A	N/A
		<p># The amount includes any applicable fees and charges, such as application fee (if any), which are subject to any applicable taxes.</p> <p>* KLF is not a multi-class fund and is denominated in Ringgit Malaysia.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> We reserve our sole and absolute discretion without providing any reason whatsoever and at any time to accept, reject, amend, vary, waive and/or reduce (as the case maybe): (i) your request for a lower amount or number of units when purchasing units (or additional units) or withdrawing units; and/or (ii) the minimum balance. For increase in the number of units for minimum withdrawal and minimum balance, we will require concurrence from the Trustee and you will be notified of such changes.</p> <p>We may for any reason and at any time, waive or reduce: (a) any fees (except for the Trustee Fee); (b) other charges payable by you to the Funds; and/ or (c) transactional values including but not limited to the units or amount, for any Unit holder and/or investments made via any distribution channels or platform.</p>					

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
		The minimum initial investment for EPF-MIS shall be RM1,000 or such other amount as determined by EPF or as per the amount stated above, whichever is higher. Please note that there may be changes to the status of the eligibility of the Fund under the EPF-MIS from time to time. Please refer to our website at www.principal.com.my or www.kwsp.gov.my for updated information.
3.5.1/42	If we receive a complete application by 4:00 p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it using the NAV per unit for that Business Day. If we receive the application after 4:00 p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it using the NAV per unit for the next Business Day. We will only process complete applications, i.e. when we have received all the necessary information and/or documentations. The number of units you receive will be rounded down to two (2) decimal places.	If we receive and accepted a complete application by 4:00 p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it using the NAV per unit for that Business Day. If we receive and accepted the application after 4:00 p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it using the NAV per unit for the next Business Day. We will only process complete applications, i.e. when we have received all the necessary and required information and/or documentations. The number of units you receive will be rounded to two (2) decimal places.

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)																																															
Section / Page	Description	Description																																															
3.6/ 42 to 43	<p>The minimum withdrawals and minimum balance for the Funds are stipulated in the table below, unless you are withdrawing your entire investment. You may withdraw by completing a withdrawal form and sending it to the relevant Distributor or our head office. There is no restriction on the frequency of withdrawals. We will transfer the withdrawal proceeds to the bank account number provided by you. Please note that for EPF-MIS, your withdrawal proceeds will be paid to EPF.</p> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>There is no exit and re-entry option.</i> ▪ <i>Withdrawal is subject to the minimum balance being maintained.</i> ▪ <i>We reserve our sole and absolute discretion without providing any reason whatsoever and at any time to accept, reject, amend, vary, waive and/or reduce (as the case maybe): (i) You may request for a lower amount or number of units when purchasing units (or additional units) or withdrawing units; and/ or (ii) the minimum balance. For increase in the number of units for minimum withdrawal and minimum balance, we will require concurrence from the Trustee and you will be notified of such changes.</i> ▪ <i>We may for any reason and at any time, waive or reduce: (a) any fees (except the Trustee Fee); (b) other charges payable by you in respect of the Funds; and/ or (c) transactional values including but not limited to the units or amount, for any Unit holder and/or investments made via any distribution channels or platform.</i> 	<p>The minimum withdrawals and minimum balance for the each Class are stipulated in the table below, unless you are withdrawing your entire investment. You may withdraw by completing a withdrawal application and submit it to the relevant Distributor, Principal Malaysia’s office or such other channel (where applicable). There is no restriction on the frequency of withdrawals. We will transfer the withdrawal proceeds to the bank account number provided by you. Please note that for EPF-MIS, your withdrawal proceeds will be paid to EPF.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">Class</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Minimum withdrawal (units)</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Minimum balance (units)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Principal Greater Bay Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">AUD-Hedged</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MYR-Hedged</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SGD-Hedged</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">USD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MYR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MYR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SGD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">USD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MYR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MYR-Hedged</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SGD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">USD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Class	Minimum withdrawal (units)	Minimum balance (units)	Principal Greater Bay Fund	AUD-Hedged	100	1,000	MYR-Hedged	100	1,000	SGD-Hedged	100	1,000	USD	100	1,000	Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	MYR	100	1,000	Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	MYR	100	1,000	SGD	100	1,000	USD	100	1,000	Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	MYR	100	100	MYR-Hedged	100	100	SGD	100	100	USD	100	100
	Class	Minimum withdrawal (units)	Minimum balance (units)																																														
Principal Greater Bay Fund	AUD-Hedged	100	1,000																																														
	MYR-Hedged	100	1,000																																														
	SGD-Hedged	100	1,000																																														
	USD	100	1,000																																														
Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	MYR	100	1,000																																														
Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	MYR	100	1,000																																														
	SGD	100	1,000																																														
	USD	100	1,000																																														
Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	MYR	100	100																																														
	MYR-Hedged	100	100																																														
	SGD	100	100																																														
	USD	100	100																																														

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)																
Section / Page	Description	Description																
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td rowspan="4" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">AUD-Hedged</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MYR-Hedged</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SGD-Hedged</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">USD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>There is no exit and re-entry option.</i> ▪ <i>Withdrawal is subject to the minimum balance being maintained.</i> ▪ <i>We reserve our sole and absolute discretion without providing any reason whatsoever and at any time to accept, reject, amend, vary, waive and/or reduce (as the case maybe): (i) your request for a lower amount or number of units when purchasing units (or additional units) or withdrawing units; and/or (ii) the minimum balance. For increase in the number of units for minimum withdrawal and minimum balance, we will require concurrence from the Trustee and you will be notified of such changes.</i> ▪ <i>We may for any reason and at any time, waive or reduce: (a) any fees (except for the Trustee Fee); (b) other charges payable by you to the Funds; and/or (c) transactional values including but not limited to the units or amount, for any Unit holder and/or investments made via any distribution channels or platform.</i> <p><i>* KLF is not a multi-class fund and is denominated in Ringgit Malaysia.</i></p>				Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	AUD-Hedged	100	100	MYR-Hedged	100	100	SGD-Hedged	100	100	USD	100	100
Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	AUD-Hedged	100	100															
	MYR-Hedged	100	100															
	SGD-Hedged	100	100															
	USD	100	100															
3.6.1/43	<p>2nd Paragraph</p> <p>The amount that you will receive is calculated by the withdrawal value less the Withdrawal Fee, if any. You will be paid in MYR within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of the complete withdrawal request. You will have to bear the applicable bank fees and charges, if any. If the balance (i.e. number of units) of your investment drops below the minimum balance stipulated above, further investment will be required until the balance of the investment is at least the stipulated minimum balance.</p>	<p>2nd Paragraph</p> <p>The amount that you will receive is calculated by the withdrawal value less the Withdrawal Fee, if any. You will be paid in the currency of the Class (e.g. Class MYR will be paid in MYR) within seven (7) Business Days of upon our receipt of the complete withdrawal request. You will have to bear the applicable bank fees and charges, if any. If the balance (i.e. number of units) of your investment drops below the minimum balance stipulated above, further investment will be required until the balance of the investment is at least the stipulated minimum balance.</p>																

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	4 th Paragraph Nil.	4 th Paragraph <u>Applicable for GBAY & OP-CDO only</u> Currently, repatriations of funds out of China by open-ended funds are not subjected to repatriation restrictions. However, there is no guarantee that repatriation restrictions will not be imposed in the future. Investors should note that should there be restrictions imposed on repatriation of funds out of China, it may impact the Fund’s ability to meet withdrawal requests on a timely basis.
3.7/43	1 st Paragraph For first time investor investing with us, you have six (6) Business Days from the date the completed application is received and accepted by us or our Distributors) to reconsider its appropriateness and suitability for your investment needs. Within this period, you may withdraw your investment at the same NAV per unit when the units were purchased. We will refund the investment amount including the Application Fee (if any) to you within ten (10) calendar days from the day we receive the complete documentations. Please note that the cooling-off right is only given to first time investor investing with us. However, Principal Malaysia’s staff and person(s) registered with a body approved by the SC to deal in unit trust are not entitled to the cooling-off right.	1 st Paragraph For first time individual investor investing with us, you have six (6) Business Days after your initial investment (i.e. from the date the completed application is received and accepted by us or any of our Distributors) to reconsider its appropriateness and suitability for your investment needs. Within this period, you may withdraw your investment at the same NAV per unit when the units were purchased or prevailing NAV per unit at the point of cooling-off (whichever is lower) (“Refund Amount”). We will pay the Refund Amount including the Application Fee (if any) to you in the currency of the respective Class within seven (7) Business Days from the date we receive the complete documentations. Please note that the cooling-off right is only given to first time investor investing with us or our Distributors. However, Principal Malaysia’s staff and person(s) registered with a body approved by the SC to deal in unit trust funds are not entitled to the cooling-off right.
3.8/43	You have the option to switch into any of Principal Malaysia’s fund that allow switching of units. The switching is based on the value of your investments in the Fund, at the point of exercising the switch. Switching will be conducted based on the value of your investment in the Fund. The minimum amount for a switch is subject to: For switching out of the Fund: o the minimum withdrawal applicable to the Fund;	Where available, we process a switch between the Classes of the Fund or between a Class/Fund and other Principal Malaysia’s fund (or its classes) which should be denominated in the same currency. You may contact our Customer Care Centre under the “Corporate Directory” section for more information on the availability of switching. The switching is based on the value of your investments in the Class, at the point of exercising the switch. Switching will be conducted based on the value of your investment in the Class/Fund. The minimum amount for a switch is subject to:

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

<p>Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)</p>		<p>Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)</p>
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>o the minimum balance required for the Fund, unless you are withdrawing from the Fund in entirety; and</p> <p>o the Withdrawal Fee of the Fund (if any).</p> <p>For switching into the Fund</p> <p>o the minimum initial investment amount or the minimum additional investment amount (as the case may be) applicable to the Fund; and</p> <p>o the Switching Fee applicable for the proposed switch (if any).</p> <p>To switch, simply complete the relevant application and send to our Distributors or our Principal Malaysia’s office. Currently, there is no restriction on the frequency of switches. You may negotiate to lower the amount for your switch with us or our Distributors. However, we have the discretion to allow or to reject any switching into (or out of) a Fund and other Principal Malaysia’s funds.</p> <p>We may for any reason and at any time, waive or reduce: (a) any fees (except the Trustee Fee); (b) other charges payable by you in respect of the Funds; and/or (c) transactional values including but not limited to the units or amount, for any Unit holder and/or investments made via any distribution channels or platform.</p>	<p>For switching out of the Class/Fund:</p> <p>o the minimum withdrawal applicable to the Class/Fund;</p> <p>o the minimum balance required for the Class/Fund, unless you are withdrawing from the Class/Fund in entirety; and</p> <p>o the Withdrawal Fee of the Class/Fund (if any).</p> <p>For switching into the Class/Fund</p> <p>o the minimum initial investment amount or the minimum additional investment amount (as the case may be) applicable to the Class/Fund; and</p> <p>o the Switching Fee applicable for the proposed switch (if any).</p> <p>To switch, simply complete a switch application and send to our Distributors, our Principal Malaysia’s office or such other channel. Currently, there is no restriction on the frequency of switches. You may negotiate to lower the amount for your switch with us or our Distributors. However, we have the discretion to allow or to reject any switching into (or out of) a Fund or Class and other Principal Malaysia’s funds.</p> <p>We may for any reason and at any time, waive or reduce: (a) any fees (except for the Trustee Fee); (b) other charges payable by you in respect of the Funds; and/or (c) transactional values including but not limited to the units or amount, for any Unit holder and/or investments made via any distribution channels or platform.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
3.8.1/44	<p>1st Paragraph</p> <p>We process a switch as a withdrawal from one fund and an investment into another fund within Principal Malaysia’s funds. Switching application should be made by the cut-off time of 4.00 p.m. on any Business Day. If we receive a complete switch request by 4:00 p.m. on a Business Day, we will process the switch-out using the NAV per unit for that Business Day. If we receive the request after 4:00 p.m. on a Business Day, we will process the switch-out using the NAV per unit for the next Business Day.</p>	<p>1st Paragraph</p> <p>Where available, we process a switch as a withdrawal from one fund or class and an investment into another fund or class within Principal Malaysia’s funds. If we receive a complete switch request by 4:00 p.m. on a Business Day, the switch-out will be processed using the NAV per unit of the Class/Fund for that Business Day. If we receive the request after 4:00 p.m. on a Business Day, the switch-out will be processed using the NAV per unit of the Class/Fund for the next Business Day.</p>
3.9/44	<p>You may transfer your units to another investor subject to conditions stipulated in the respective Deeds. A Transfer Fee of not more than MYR50 may be charged for each transfer. However, we may refuse to register any transfer of unit at our absolute discretion.</p>	<p>Where available, you may transfer your units to another investor subject to conditions stipulated in the respective Deeds. A Transfer Fee of not more than MYR50/ SGD15/ USD15/ AUD15 may be charged for each transfer. However, we may refuse to register any transfer of unit at our absolute discretion.</p>
3.10/44	<p>We and the Trustee may temporarily suspend the dealing in units of the Fund, subject to the GUTF and/or the Deed. Please note that during the suspension period, there will be no NAV per unit available and hence, we will not accept any transactions for the applications, withdrawals, switches and/or transfers of units. If we have earlier accepted your request for withdrawals and switches of units, please note that there may be delay in processing those transactions and you will be notified accordingly. You will also be notified once the suspension is lifted.</p>	<p>Subject to the requirements in the GUTF and/or the Deed, we and the Trustee may temporarily suspend the dealing in units of the Fund or Class when there is good and sufficient reason to do so.</p> <p>To avoid suspension of the Fund, the Fund will hold adequate liquid assets and if the liquid assets are insufficient to meet redemption requests, we will either liquidate the investments of the Fund or seek temporary financing, considering which is in the best interests of Unit Holders. Before carrying out any suspension of the Fund after we have taken all considerations under liquidity risk management framework, we will ensure that we have exhausted all possible avenues to avoid a suspension of the Fund, and only as a last resort, and in consultation with the Trustee and having considered the interests of the Unit Holders, suspend the sale (if applicable) and repurchase of Units where it is impractical for us to calculate the NAV of the Fund when material portion of the asset of the Fund is affected due to but not limited to the following:</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

<p>Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)</p>		<p>Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)</p>
Section / Page	Description	Description
		<p>(i) the closure of a securities exchange or trading restrictions in the securities exchange; or (ii) an emergency or other state of affairs; or (iii) the declaration of a moratorium in a country where that Fund has assets; or (iv) for the purpose of conversion of any currency, a closure or restrictions on trading in the relevant foreign market exchange; or (v) the realisation of the assets of the Fund not being able to be effected at prices which are fair to the Fund and/or within a reasonable period as a result of an unstable or disorderly market.</p> <p>Please note that during the suspension period, there will be no NAV per unit available and hence, we will not accept any transactions for the applications, withdrawals, switches and/or transfers of units. If we have earlier accepted your request for applications, withdrawals, switches and/or transfers of units before the suspension is declared, please note that your request will only be processed on the next Business Day after the cessation of suspension of the Fund. You will also be notified of the suspension and when the suspension is lifted. In such case, you will not be able to redeem your units and will be compelled to remain invested in the Fund for a longer period of time than original timeline. Hence, your investments will continue to be subjected to the risks inherent to the Fund (please refer to the “Risk Factors” section).</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
3.11/44	<p>Depending on the distribution policy of a Fund, distribution (if any) will be made at the end of each distribution period according to its distribution policy. Each unit of the Fund will receive the same distribution for a distribution period regardless of when those units were purchased. The distribution amount you will receive is calculated by multiplying the total number of units held by you in the Fund with the distribution amount in cent per unit. On the distribution date, the NAV per unit will adjust accordingly. For more information on the distribution policy of each Fund, please see the respective Fund under “Funds information” chapter.</p> <p>All distributions (if any) will be automatically reinvested into additional units in the Fund at the NAV per unit on the distribution date (the number of units will be rounded down to two (2) decimal places), unless written instructions to the contrary are communicated to us (the cost and expense will be borne by you). There will be no Application Fee for the reinvestment.</p> <p>If units are issued as a result of the reinvestment of a distribution or other circumstance after you have withdrawn your investment from the Fund, those additional units will then be withdrawn and the proceeds will be paid to you. Distribution payments will be made in MYR.</p> <p><i>Note: Please note that for Funds that provide distribution, we have the right to make provisions for reserves in respect of distribution of the Funds. If the income available is too small or insignificant, any distribution may not be of benefit to you as the total cost to be incurred in any such distribution may be higher than the amount for distribution. We have the discretion to decide on the amount to be distributed to you. We also have the discretion to make income distribution on an ad-hoc basis, taking into consideration the level of its realized income and/or realized gains, as well as the performance of the Funds.</i></p>	<p>Depending on the distribution policy of the respective Class/Fund, distribution (if any) will be made at the end of each distribution period to the Class(es)/Fund according to its distribution policy. Each unit of the Class/Fund will receive the same distribution for a distribution period regardless of when those units were purchased. The distribution amount you will receive is calculated by multiplying the total number of units held by you in the Class/Fund with the distribution amount in cent per unit. On the distribution date, the NAV per unit will adjust accordingly. For more information on the distribution policy of each Class/Fund, please see the respective Fund under “Funds information” chapter.</p> <p>All distributions (if any) will be automatically reinvested into additional units in the Class/Fund at the NAV per unit of the Class/Fund on the distribution date (the number of units will be rounded to two (2) decimal places), unless written instructions to the contrary are communicated to us in which you should have first furnished us with details of your valid and active bank account in the currency denomination of that Class/Fund, that all distribution payment shall be paid into (the cost and expense will be borne by you). No Application Fee is payable for the reinvestment.</p> <p>If units are issued as a result of the reinvestment of a distribution or other circumstance after you have withdrawn your investment from the Class/Fund, those additional units will then be withdrawn and the proceeds will be paid to you.</p> <p>You should note that distribution payments, if any, will be made in the respective currency for the Class(es). As such, the distribution amount may be different for each Class as a result of exchange rate movement between the base currency of the Fund and the denominated currency of the Class(es). The distribution will be paid into your bank account (which shall be in the respective currency of the Class(es)) in our records (at your cost and expense).</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
		<p>TI-TIP, LI-B and DY-DEMI may distribute from realised income, realised capital gains, unrealised income, unrealised capital gains, capital or combination of any of the above. Distributions are at our discretion and are not guaranteed, and the making of any distribution does not imply that further distributions will be made and we reserve the right to vary the frequency and/or amount of distributions. Distribution out of capital is to allow the Fund the ability to distribute more income or to pursue the investment strategy of the Fund. The effects of making distribution out of capital has a risk of eroding the capital of the Fund.</p> <p>Distribution out of capital is subject to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) for the purpose of managing the fund more efficiently; (b) to reduce the cost incurred in buying and selling of shares; (c) stability and sustainability of distribution of income; (d) cash flow for distribution; and (e) taking into consideration the level of capital and performance of the fund. <p>Distribution out of capital represent a return or withdrawal of part of the amount of your original investment and/or capital gains attributable to the original investment and will result in a reduction in the NAV per Unit of the Classes and reduce the capital available for future investment and capital growth. Future capital growth may therefore be constrained and the value of future returns would be diminished.</p> <p><i>Note: Please note that for Class(es)/Fund that provide distribution, we have the right to make provisions for reserves in respect of distribution of the Class/Fund. If the income available is too small or insignificant, any distribution may not be of benefit to you as the total cost to be incurred in any such distribution may be higher than the amount for distribution. We have the discretion to decide on the amount to be distributed to you. We also have the discretion to make income distribution on an ad-hoc basis, taking into consideration the level of its realized income and/or realized gains, as well as the performance of the Funds.</i></p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)																						
Section / Page	Description	Description																						
3.12/44	<p>2nd Paragraph</p> <p>However, for income distribution payout to you by cheque, if any, which remains unclaimed for six (6) months will be reinvested into the Fund within 30 business days after the expiry of the cheque’s validity period based on the prevailing NAV per unit on the day of the reinvestment in circumstances where you still hold units of the Fund. As for income distribution payout by bank transfer, if any, shall be transmitted to your valid and active bank account. If the bank transfer remained unsuccessful and unclaimed for six (6) months, it will be reinvested into the Fund within thirty (30) Business Days after the six (6) months period based on the prevailing NAV per unit on the day of the reinvestment in circumstances where you still hold units of the Fund. No Application Fee is payable for the reinvestment. In the event that you no longer hold any unit in the Fund, the distribution money would be subject to the treatment mentioned in the above paragraph as prescribed by the UMA.</p>	<p>2nd Paragraph</p> <p>For income distribution payout to you by cheque, if any, which remains unclaimed for six (6) months will be reinvested into the Class/Fund within 30 business days after the expiry of the cheque’s validity period based on the prevailing NAV per unit on the day of the reinvestment provided that you still hold units of the Class/Fund. As for income distribution payout to you by bank transfer, if any, which remained unsuccessful and unclaimed for six (6) months, it will be reinvested into the Class/Fund within thirty (30) Business Days after the six (6) months period based on the prevailing NAV per unit on the day of the reinvestment provided that you still hold units of the Class/Fund. No Application Fee is payable for the reinvestment. In the event that you no longer hold any unit in the Class/Fund, the distribution money would be subject to the same treatment mentioned in the above paragraph as prescribed by the UMA.</p>																						
4.1/46	Nil	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 35%;"></th> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">Financial year-end</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="5" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">Regional & Global Funds</td> <td>Principal Greater Bay Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">28 February (29 February in the event of leap year).</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">31 March.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">28 February (29 February in the event of leap year).</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30 September.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30 April.</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Financial year-end		Regional & Global Funds	Principal Greater Bay Fund	28 February (29 February in the event of leap year).		Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	31 March.		Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	28 February (29 February in the event of leap year).		Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	30 September.		Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	30 April.	
		Financial year-end																						
Regional & Global Funds	Principal Greater Bay Fund	28 February (29 February in the event of leap year).																						
	Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	31 March.																						
	Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	28 February (29 February in the event of leap year).																						
	Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	30 September.																						
	Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	30 April.																						

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)							
Section / Page	Description	Description							
4.2/46	<p>1st bullet point Your Principal Malaysia account number;</p> <p>4th Paragraph You may obtain up-to-date fund information and NAV per unit from our monthly fund fact sheets and our website, www.principal.com.my</p> <p>If you have any questions about the information in this Master Prospectus or would like to know more about investing in the Funds, please contact our Customer Care Centre at (03) 7718 3000 during our business hour between 8:45 a.m. to 5:45 p.m. (Malaysian time) on Mondays to Thursdays and between 8:45 am to 4:45 pm (Malaysian time) on Fridays or you may email us at service@principal.com.my.</p> <p>If you wish to write-in, please address your letter to: Principal Asset Management Berhad Customer Care Centre 50, 52 & 54 Jalan SS 21/39 Damansara Utama 47400 Petaling Jaya Selangor Darul Ehsan MALAYSIA</p>	<p>1st bullet point Your Principal Malaysia investor account number;</p> <p>4th Paragraph You may obtain up-to-date fund information from our monthly fund fact sheets and our website, www.principal.com.my</p> <p>If you have any questions about the information in this Master Prospectus or would like to know more about investing in the Principal Malaysia family of unit trust funds, please contact our Customer Care Centre under the “Corporate Directory” section during our business hour between 8:45 a.m. to 5:45 p.m. (Malaysian time) from Mondays to Fridays or you may email us at service@principal.com.my.</p> <p>If you wish to write-in, please address your letter to: Principal Asset Management Berhad Customer Care Centre Ground Floor Bangunan CIMB Jalan Semantan Damansara Heights 50490 Kuala Lumpur, MALAYSIA</p>							
4.3/47	Nil	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;">Deeds</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equity Funds</td> <td rowspan="3"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Twentythird Supplemental Master Deed dated 27 June 2022 • Twenty Fourth Supplemental Master Deed dated 13 January 2023 • </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixed Assets Funds</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fixed Income Funds</td> </tr> </table>		Deeds	Equity Funds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Twentythird Supplemental Master Deed dated 27 June 2022 • Twenty Fourth Supplemental Master Deed dated 13 January 2023 • 	Mixed Assets Funds	Fixed Income Funds	
	Deeds								
Equity Funds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Twentythird Supplemental Master Deed dated 27 June 2022 • Twenty Fourth Supplemental Master Deed dated 13 January 2023 • 								
Mixed Assets Funds									
Fixed Income Funds									

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)	
Section / Page	Description	Description	
		Regional & Global Funds	<p><u>For KLF:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seventh Supplemental Deed dated 13 January 2023 <p><u>For GBAY:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master Deed dated 28 August 2019 • First Supplemental Deed dated 10 January 2023 <p><u>For DY-ADB:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master Deed dated 29 May 2017 • First Supplemental Deed dated 7 November 2019 • Second Supplemental Deed dated 10 January 2023 <p><u>For OP-CDO:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master Deed dated 22 January 2018 • First Supplemental Deed dated 7 November 2019 • Second Supplemental Deed dated 10 January 2023 <p><u>For UHCE:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master Deed dated 20 August 2021 • First Supplemental Deed dated 10 January 2023 <p><u>For APRE:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master Deed dated 25 November 2021 • First Supplemental Deed dated 10 January 2023

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)									
Section / Page	Description	Description									
4.5/47	Ernst & Young Tax Consultants Sdn. Bhd., AmanahRaya Trustees Berhad, Maybank Trustees Berhad, PB Trustee Services Berhad, HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad, Universal Trustee (Malaysia) Berhad, and Principal Asset Management (S) Pte. Ltd. have given their written consent to act in their respective capacity. They have also given their consent for the inclusion of their names, statements and/or reports in this Master Prospectus in the form and context in which it appears and have not subsequently withdrawn their consent to the inclusion of their names, statements and/or reports in the form and context in which it appears in this Master Prospectus.	Ernst & Young Tax Consultants Sdn. Bhd., AmanahRaya Trustees Berhad, Maybank Trustees Berhad, PB Trustee Services Berhad, HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad, Universal Trustee (Malaysia) Berhad, Principal Asset Management (S) Pte. Ltd., Principal Global Investors, LLC. and CCB Principal Asset Management Co. Ltd have given their written consent to act in their respective capacity. They have also given their consent for the inclusion of their names, statements and/or reports in this Master Prospectus in the form and context in which it appears and have not subsequently withdrawn their consent to the inclusion of their names, statements and/or reports in the form and context in which it appears in this Master Prospectus.									
4.6/48	As at LPD, none of our directors and substantial shareholders has either direct or indirect interest in other corporations that carry on a similar business with Principal Malaysia, except for the following: <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px; width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Director / Shareholder</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Position</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Shareholding (Direct / Indirect)</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name of corporation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">CIMB Group Sdn Bhd</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Shareholder</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Direct</td> <td>Principal Islamic Asset Management Sdn Bhd <i>(formerly known as CIMB-Principal Islamic Asset Management Sdn Bhd)</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Director / Shareholder	Position	Shareholding (Direct / Indirect)	Name of corporation	CIMB Group Sdn Bhd	Shareholder	Direct	Principal Islamic Asset Management Sdn Bhd <i>(formerly known as CIMB-Principal Islamic Asset Management Sdn Bhd)</i>	Removed	
Director / Shareholder	Position	Shareholding (Direct / Indirect)	Name of corporation								
CIMB Group Sdn Bhd	Shareholder	Direct	Principal Islamic Asset Management Sdn Bhd <i>(formerly known as CIMB-Principal Islamic Asset Management Sdn Bhd)</i>								

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)	
Section / Page	Description	Description	
	Indirect CIMB-Mapletree Management Sdn Bhd*		
	*Note: As at LPD, CIMB-Mapletree Management Sdn. Bhd. has passed a special resolution on 9 May 2019 of which CIMB-Mapletree Management Sdn. Bhd. be wound up as a members’ voluntary liquidation and a liquidator be appointed.		
4.6/48	4 th Paragraph We generally discourage cross trades and prohibit any transactions between client(s) accounts and fund accounts. Any cross trade activity require prior approval with the relevant supporting justification(s) to ensure such trades are executed in the best interest of both funds and such transactions were executed at arm’s length. Cross trades will be reported to the Investment Committee to ensure compliance to the relevant regulatory requirements.	4 th Paragraph We generally discourage cross trades and prohibit any transactions between client(s) accounts and fund accounts. Any cross trade activity require prior approval with the relevant supporting justification(s) to ensure such trades are executed in the best interest of both funds and such transactions were executed at arm’s length. Cross trades will be reported to the person(s) or members of a committee undertaking the oversight function of the Fund to ensure compliance to the relevant regulatory requirements. Any charges, fees and expenses incurred in facilitating such mode of payment shall be borne by you. Such mode of payment is subject to further limit(s), restriction(s) and/or terms and conditions that we and/or the relevant authorities may impose from time to time. Distributor may be our related party. We will ensure that any arrangement made will be at arm’s length.	
4.8/48	We have in place a policy contained in our Rules of Business Conduct, which regulates our employees’ securities dealings. All of our employees are required to declare their securities trading annually to ensure that there is no potential conflict of interest between the employees’ securities trading and the execution of the employees’ duties to us and our customers.	We have in place a policy contained in our Personal Account Dealing Policy, which regulates our employees’ securities dealings. All of our employees are required to declare their securities trading annually to ensure that there is no potential conflict of interest between the employees’ securities trading and the execution of the employees’ duties to us and our customers.	
5.1/49	Principal Malaysia was incorporated on November 1995 and has 25 years of experience in the fund management industry. We offer various solutions are designed to help people and companies build, protect and advance their financial well-being that includes but not limited to unit trust, retirement services, mandates and asset management expertise.	Principal Malaysia was incorporated on 13 June 1994 and is a joint venture between PFG and CIMB Group. Principal Malaysia has experience operating unit trust funds since 1994.	

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>We are driven to help clients of all income and portfolio sizes make progress towards a more secure financial future. Principal Malaysia is a joint venture between PFG, a FORTUNE 500® and Nasdaq-listed global financial services company, and CIMB Group, one of Southeast Asia’s leading universal banking groups. We are headquartered in Malaysia and have a presence across Southeast Asia.</p> <p>Our major shareholder, PFG was established in 1879 as an insurance company. Since then, PFG has grown to become a global investment manager leader. Our joint venture partner, CIMB Group is a leading ASEAN universal bank and one of the region’s foremost corporate advisors. It is also a world leader in Islamic finance. The Group is headquartered in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, and offers consumer banking, commercial banking, investment banking, Islamic banking and asset management products and services.</p> <p>The primary roles, duties and responsibilities of Principal Malaysia as the Manager of the Funds include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ maintaining a register of Unit holders; ▪ implementing the appropriate investment strategies to achieve the Fund’s investment objectives; ▪ ensuring that the Fund has sufficient holdings in liquid assets; ▪ arranging for the sale and repurchase of units; ▪ calculating the amount of income to be distributed to Unit holders, if any; and ▪ maintaining proper records of the Fund. 	<p>The primary roles, duties and responsibilities of Principal Malaysia as the manager of the Funds include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ maintaining a register of Unit holders; ▪ implementing the appropriate investment strategies to achieve the Funds’ investment objectives; ▪ ensuring that the Fund has sufficient holdings in liquid assets; ▪ arranging for the sale and repurchase of units; ▪ calculating the amount of income to be distributed to Unit holders, if any; and ▪ maintaining proper records of the Fund.

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)																				
Section / Page	Description	Description																				
5.1.1 & 5.1.2/49	<p>The Board of Directors</p> <p>the Board of Directors consists of nine (9) members including three (3) Independent Directors and one (1) alternate director. The Board of Directors oversees the management and operations of the Principal Malaysia and meets at least four (4) times a year.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Effendy bin Shahul Hamid</td> <td>- Non-independent director</td> <td>Juan Ignacio Eyzaguirre</td> <td>- Non-independent director</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pedro Esteban Borda</td> <td>- Non-independent director</td> <td>Wong Joon Hian</td> <td>- Independent director</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Munirah binti Khairuddin</td> <td>- Non-independent director</td> <td>A.Huzaim bin Dato’ Abdul Hamid</td> <td>- Independent director</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Paul Wong Chee Kin</td> <td>- Non-independent director</td> <td>Hisham bin Zainal Mokhtar</td> <td>- Independent director</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thomas Cheong Wee Yee[#]</td> <td>- Non-independent director</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>[#] Alternate director to Pedro Esteban Borda with effect from 8 November 2019.</p> <p>The Investment Committee</p> <p>As at LPD, the Investment Committee consists of six (6) members including four (4) independent members. Generally, the Investment Committee meets once a month and is responsible for ensuring that the investment management of the Fund is consistent with the objectives of the Fund, the Deed, the SC Guidelines and relevant securities laws, our internal investment restrictions and policies, as well as acceptable and efficacious investment management practices within the unit trust industry.</p>	Effendy bin Shahul Hamid	- Non-independent director	Juan Ignacio Eyzaguirre	- Non-independent director	Pedro Esteban Borda	- Non-independent director	Wong Joon Hian	- Independent director	Munirah binti Khairuddin	- Non-independent director	A.Huzaim bin Dato’ Abdul Hamid	- Independent director	Paul Wong Chee Kin	- Non-independent director	Hisham bin Zainal Mokhtar	- Independent director	Thomas Cheong Wee Yee [#]	- Non-independent director			<p>The name and designation of each of the directors can be found in our website at www.principal.com.my/en/about-us/leadership.</p> <p>Deleted</p>
Effendy bin Shahul Hamid	- Non-independent director	Juan Ignacio Eyzaguirre	- Non-independent director																			
Pedro Esteban Borda	- Non-independent director	Wong Joon Hian	- Independent director																			
Munirah binti Khairuddin	- Non-independent director	A.Huzaim bin Dato’ Abdul Hamid	- Independent director																			
Paul Wong Chee Kin	- Non-independent director	Hisham bin Zainal Mokhtar	- Independent director																			
Thomas Cheong Wee Yee [#]	- Non-independent director																					

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)																
Section / Page	Description	Description																
	<p>In this role, the powers and duties of the Investment Committee include formulating and monitoring our implementation of appropriate investment management strategies for the Fund and the measurement and evaluation of our performance.</p> <p>Designated person responsible for fund management function</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Name:</td> <td>Patrick Chang Chian Ping</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Designation:</td> <td>Chief Investment Officer, Malaysia & Chief Investment Officer, Equities, ASEAN Region</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Experience:</td> <td>Patrick Chang joined Principal Malaysia on 22 February 2016 and currently holds the positions of CIO, Malaysia and CIO Equities, ASEAN Region effective 1 October 2018. He comes with more than 19 years of experience in asset management. He was previously the Head of ASEAN equities at BNP Paribas Investment Partners, Malaysia where he oversees ASEAN equities for both Malaysian and offshore clients from 2012. Prior to that, he served as Senior Vice President for CIMB-Principal Asset Management where he specialized in ASEAN and specialist Asia ex Japan funds. He also worked as a portfolio manager at Riggs and Co International Private Banking in London specializing in managing global ETF portfolios and holds the Capital Markets Services Representative License.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Qualifications:</td> <td>MSc Finance from City University Business School and BSc Accounting and Financial Analysis from University of Warwick, UK.</td> </tr> </table>	Name:	Patrick Chang Chian Ping	Designation:	Chief Investment Officer, Malaysia & Chief Investment Officer, Equities, ASEAN Region	Experience:	Patrick Chang joined Principal Malaysia on 22 February 2016 and currently holds the positions of CIO, Malaysia and CIO Equities, ASEAN Region effective 1 October 2018. He comes with more than 19 years of experience in asset management. He was previously the Head of ASEAN equities at BNP Paribas Investment Partners, Malaysia where he oversees ASEAN equities for both Malaysian and offshore clients from 2012. Prior to that, he served as Senior Vice President for CIMB-Principal Asset Management where he specialized in ASEAN and specialist Asia ex Japan funds. He also worked as a portfolio manager at Riggs and Co International Private Banking in London specializing in managing global ETF portfolios and holds the Capital Markets Services Representative License.	Qualifications:	MSc Finance from City University Business School and BSc Accounting and Financial Analysis from University of Warwick, UK.	<p>Designated person responsible for fund management function</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Name:</td> <td>Patrick Chang Chian Ping</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Designation:</td> <td>Chief Investment Officer, Malaysia & Chief Investment Officer, Equities, ASEAN Region</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Experience:</td> <td>He was appointed as the Chief Investment Officer on 22 February 2016. He comes with an extensive 20 years of experience in asset management and is backed by numerous ASEAN awards from Malaysian pension funds in 2013 and 2015. He was previously the Head of ASEAN equities at BNP Paribas Investment Partners, Malaysia where he was overseeing ASEAN equities for both Malaysian and offshore clients from 2012. Prior to that, he served as Senior Vice President for CIMB-Principal Asset Management Berhad where he specialised in Malaysia, ASEAN and Asia specialist funds. He also worked as a portfolio manager at Riggs and Co International Private Banking in London specialising in managing global ETF portfolios.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Qualifications:</td> <td>MSc Finance from City University Business School and BSc Accounting and Financial Analysis from University of Warwick, UK.</td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Note: For more information and/or updated information, please refer to our website at www.principal.com.my.</i></p>	Name:	Patrick Chang Chian Ping	Designation:	Chief Investment Officer, Malaysia & Chief Investment Officer, Equities, ASEAN Region	Experience:	He was appointed as the Chief Investment Officer on 22 February 2016. He comes with an extensive 20 years of experience in asset management and is backed by numerous ASEAN awards from Malaysian pension funds in 2013 and 2015. He was previously the Head of ASEAN equities at BNP Paribas Investment Partners, Malaysia where he was overseeing ASEAN equities for both Malaysian and offshore clients from 2012. Prior to that, he served as Senior Vice President for CIMB-Principal Asset Management Berhad where he specialised in Malaysia, ASEAN and Asia specialist funds. He also worked as a portfolio manager at Riggs and Co International Private Banking in London specialising in managing global ETF portfolios.	Qualifications:	MSc Finance from City University Business School and BSc Accounting and Financial Analysis from University of Warwick, UK.
Name:	Patrick Chang Chian Ping																	
Designation:	Chief Investment Officer, Malaysia & Chief Investment Officer, Equities, ASEAN Region																	
Experience:	Patrick Chang joined Principal Malaysia on 22 February 2016 and currently holds the positions of CIO, Malaysia and CIO Equities, ASEAN Region effective 1 October 2018. He comes with more than 19 years of experience in asset management. He was previously the Head of ASEAN equities at BNP Paribas Investment Partners, Malaysia where he oversees ASEAN equities for both Malaysian and offshore clients from 2012. Prior to that, he served as Senior Vice President for CIMB-Principal Asset Management where he specialized in ASEAN and specialist Asia ex Japan funds. He also worked as a portfolio manager at Riggs and Co International Private Banking in London specializing in managing global ETF portfolios and holds the Capital Markets Services Representative License.																	
Qualifications:	MSc Finance from City University Business School and BSc Accounting and Financial Analysis from University of Warwick, UK.																	
Name:	Patrick Chang Chian Ping																	
Designation:	Chief Investment Officer, Malaysia & Chief Investment Officer, Equities, ASEAN Region																	
Experience:	He was appointed as the Chief Investment Officer on 22 February 2016. He comes with an extensive 20 years of experience in asset management and is backed by numerous ASEAN awards from Malaysian pension funds in 2013 and 2015. He was previously the Head of ASEAN equities at BNP Paribas Investment Partners, Malaysia where he was overseeing ASEAN equities for both Malaysian and offshore clients from 2012. Prior to that, he served as Senior Vice President for CIMB-Principal Asset Management Berhad where he specialised in Malaysia, ASEAN and Asia specialist funds. He also worked as a portfolio manager at Riggs and Co International Private Banking in London specialising in managing global ETF portfolios.																	
Qualifications:	MSc Finance from City University Business School and BSc Accounting and Financial Analysis from University of Warwick, UK.																	

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<i>Note: For more information and/or updated information, please refer to our website at www.principal.com.my.</i>	
6.1/51	1 st Paragraph Principal Singapore was appointed as the Sub-Manager for Principal Asia Titans Fund on 1 September 2008 and, Principal China-India-Indonesia Opportunities Fund on 30 June 2012. Principal Singapore was granted the discretion to manage, realise, invest, reinvest or howsoever deal in accordance with the investment objectives of each of these Funds. The Sub-Manager’s discretionary authority over the investments of these Funds is subject to the GUTF, the CMSA and the internal policies and procedures.	1 st Paragraph Principal Singapore was appointed as the Sub-Manager for Principal Asia Titans Fund on 1 September 2008, Principal China-India-Indonesia Opportunities Fund on 30 June 2012 and Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund on 18 May 2022. Principal Singapore was granted the discretion to manage, realise, invest, reinvest or howsoever deal in accordance with the investment objectives of each of these Funds. The Sub-Manager’s discretionary authority over the investments of these Funds is subject to the GUTF, the CMSA and the internal policies and procedures.
6.2/51	Nil	<p style="text-align: center;">6 ABOUT PRINCIPAL GLOBAL INVESTORS, LLC</p> <p>PGI was appointed as the Sub-Manager for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund on 12 January 2022. As the Sub-Manager, PGI is responsible for the investment management function of the Fund, which granted it with the discretion to manage, realize, invest, reinvest or howsoever deal with the Fund in accordance with the investment objective of the Fund. The Sub-Manager’s discretionary authority over the investments of the Fund is subject to the GUTF and the internal policies and procedures. Principal Malaysia shall be responsible for the review, monitoring and oversight of PGI in the performance of its duties and obligations in respect of the Fund.</p> <p>PGI is a global investment management leader and wholly-owned subsidiary of the Principal Financial Group® (“The Principal®”), a public company listed on the NASDAQ under ticker symbol PFG. The Principal® was founded in 1879, began managing retirement assets in 1941, and today operates four primary business segments:</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

<p>Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)</p>		<p>Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)</p>
Section / Page	Description	Description
		<p>Principal Global Investors, Retirement and Investor Services, Principal International, and Insurance Solutions.</p> <p>PGI was formed as a Delaware Limited Liability Company in 1998 and became a registered investment advisor with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on October 26, 1998 bringing together more than six decades of asset management experience of the company into a single organization. There have been no major organizational or ownership changes to the firm since inception.</p> <p>The multi-boutique strategy of PGI enables it to provide comprehensive investment solutions for its clients and encompasses a growing network of specialized investment boutiques and teams with focused expertise in equities, fixed income, real estate, and asset allocation, as well as currency management, stable value management, and other structured investment strategies.</p> <p>Principal Global Equities (“PGE”) is a specialized investment management group within PGI. PGE has been investing in global equity markets since 1987 and the team manages \$104 billion in equity assets as of end March 2021. PGE provides client-focused active fundamental strategies and systematic solutions across equity markets worldwide.</p> <p>There is no litigation or arbitration proceeding current, pending or threatened against or initiated by PGI nor is PGI aware of any facts likely to give rise to any proceeding, which might materially affect the business/financial position of PGI.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
		<p>6.2.1. Designated person responsible for fund management function</p> <p>Phil K. Nordhus, CFA - Portfolio Manager Phil is a portfolio manager for Principal Global Equities. He serves as lead portfolio manager for all actively managed U.S. small-cap and SMID-cap equity strategies. He also co-manages Global Small Cap equity strategies as well as having research responsibilities for the U.S. small-cap energy sector. Phil joined the firm in 1990 and was previously in corporate acquisitions and divestitures before moving to the equity group in 2000. He received an MBA from Drake University and a bachelor's degree in economics from Kansas State University. Phil has earned the right to use the Chartered Financial Analyst designation and is a member of the CFA Institute.</p> <p>Brian W.Pattinson, CFA – Portfolio Manager Brian is a portfolio manager for Principal Global Equities. Brian leads the global small-cap team which encompasses global, international, regional and U.S. small-cap strategies. He serves as the lead portfolio manager for the firm's international portfolios while providing oversight to the U.S. small-cap team. Brian also leads the global small-cap team's research and development efforts. He joined the firm in 1994 and became a portfolio manager in 2001. Brian received an MBA and a bachelor's degree in finance from the University of Iowa. Brian has earned the right to use the Chartered Financial Analyst designation and is a member of the CFA Institute.</p>
7.1/52	<p>7. THE INVESTMENT ADVISER</p> <p>1st Paragraph Principal Singapore was appointed as the Investment Adviser for Principal Titans Growth & Income Fund and Principal Titans Income Plus Fund. As the Investment Adviser, Principal Singapore will provide investment research and stock recommendation to the Manager.</p>	<p>7. PRINCIPAL ASSET MANAGEMENT (S) PTE.LTD.</p> <p>1st Paragraph Principal Singapore will advise and provide investment research and stock recommendation to the Manager for Principal Titans Growth & Income Fund and Principal Titans Income Plus Fund.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	Nil	<p>8. CCB PRINCIPAL ASSET MANAGEMENT CO. LTD.</p> <p>8.1 ABOUT CCB PRINCIPAL ASSET MANAGEMENT CO.LTD.</p> <p>CCB Principal Asset Management Co. Ltd (“CCBPAM”) will advise and provide investment research and stock recommendation to the Manager for the Principal Greater Bay Fund and Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund.</p> <p>CCBPAM is a comprehensive and professional asset management company established by stated owned China Construction Bank, U.S. based Principal Financial Group, and China Huadian Capital Holdings Company Limited in 2005. The Company began to manage mutual fund assets in 2005, and segregated account assets in 2008. In 2013, CCBPAM formed a subsidiary with CCB International China Limited, CCB Principal Capital Management, to manage nonstandard assets. As of December 31, 2018, CCBPAM’s total AUM reached RMB 1.6 trillion. CCBPAM’s AUM was ranked among top 2 out of 137 fund management companies in China.</p> <p>Asset management is the core business of CCBPAM and contributes nearly all income and profit of the Company. CCBPAM maintains a comprehensive asset management platform that offers capabilities to invest across both domestic and international markets, and to provide clients with products of different risk levels and different strategies. CCBPAM strives to build a robust investment and research, product, IT, operations, and risk management frameworks to deliver a long term oriented, stable, and good performance to its clients.</p> <p>CCBPAM has strict risk management system and compliance regime to ensure the Company is complied with the law and regulatory policies. Both the Company and the senior management team have not been involved in any business litigation or other legal proceedings related to investment activities since establishment.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

<p>Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)</p>		<p>Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)</p>
Section / Page	Description	Description
		<p>As at LPD, there is one (1) litigation pending, there is no other litigation or arbitration proceeding pending or threatened against or initiated by CCBPAM nor is there any fact likely to give rise to any proceeding, which might materially affect the business or financial position of CCBPAM.</p> <p>8.1.1. Key person responsible for investment advice of the Fund</p> <p>Mr. Liu Minghui - Portfolio Manager Minghui is a portfolio manager for CCB Principal Asset Management. Minghui joined CCBPAM in 2015 and is mainly responsible for quantitative oriented investment model development, especially active portfolio management strategies for CCBPAM’s Financial Engineering and Index Investment Department. He is a portfolio manager for several segregated accounts. Yunyu received his bachelor’s degree in statistics and master’s degree in applied statistics from Peking University.</p> <p>Key person of the Financial Engineering & Index Investment Department</p> <p>Mr. Liang Hongyun, PhD, CFA - General Manager Joined CCB Principal Asset Management in 2005, Mr Liang served as researcher, senior researcher, assistant director of research department, deputy director of research department, deputy director of investment department, executive director of investment department and General Manager of Financial Engineering & Index Investment Department.</p> <p>Mr. Liang is the fund manager of CCB Principal MSCI China A Inclusion Index ETF, CCB Principal CSI300 Index Fund, CCB Principal Shuangli Structured Fund, CCB Principal Xinze Fund, CCB Principal SE100 Enhanced Index Fund and CCB Principal ChiNext ETF. The CCB Principal SE100 Enhanced Index Fund has won the Golden Bull Award continuously in 2013 and 2014.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
		<p>Mr. YE Letian, CFA - Assistant General Manager Mr. Ye is now the Vice General Manager of Financial Engineering & Index Investment Department at CCB Principal Asset Management.</p> <p>Mr. Ye previously worked for China International Capital Co., Ltd (CICC) as market risk management analyst and quantitative investment manager, and mainly worked on quantitative investment and risk models research. He joined CCB Principal Asset Management in 2011 and presently manages 9 funds, namely CCB Principal CSI S-Cap 500 Enhanced Index Fund, CCB Principal CSI 1000 Enhanced Index Fund, CCB Principal CSI Industrials & Manufacturing Enhanced Index Fund, CCB Principal Quantitative Multi-Factors Fund, CCB Principal CCTV 50 Index Structured Fund, CCB Principal MinFeng Fund, CCB Principal Quantization Youxiang Fund, CCB Principal XinRong Fund and CCB Principal XinLi Fund respectively. These funds have a significant historical performance, particularly the excess return of CCB Principal CSI500 Fund ranked no.1 in peer group from 2015 to 2016.</p>
8.5.2/54	<p>1st Paragraph As at 30 September 2019, save for the suit(s) mentioned herein below, the Trustee is not engaged in any material litigation as plaintiff or defendant and the Trustee is not aware of any proceedings, pending or threatened or of any facts likely to give rise to any proceedings which might materially and adversely affect its financial position or business.</p> <p>5th Paragraph The Trustee had filed an appeal against the Judgement (“Appeal”) at the Court of Appeal. The Appeal was heard on 12 – 13, 15, 22 – 23 and 27 – 29 November 2018. The Court of Appeal then directed the parties to file and serve their respective Note of Reply Submissions by 11 January 2019.</p> <p>6th Paragraph On 18 September 2019, the Court of Appeal dismissed the Appeals and affirmed the decision of the High Court and awarded further costs of MYR100,000.00 against the Trustee.</p>	<p>9.5.2 Material Litigation and Arbitration</p> <p>1st Paragraph As at 31 October 2022, save for the suit(s) mentioned herein below, the Trustee is not engaged in any material litigation as plaintiff or defendant and the Trustee is not aware of any proceedings, pending or threatened or of any facts likely to give rise to any proceedings which might materially and adversely affect its financial position or business.</p> <p>5th Paragraph The Trustee had filed an appeal against the Judgement (“Appeal”) at the Court of Appeal.</p> <p>6th Paragraph On 18 September 2019, the Court of Appeal dismissed the Appeals and affirmed the decision of the High Court and awarded further costs of MYR100,000.00 against the Trustee. On 16 October 2019, the Trustee had filed its Leave Motion to the Federal Court.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	7 th Paragraph The Aldwich Bondholders’ Suit will not materially affect the business or financial position of the Trustee.	The Leave Motion was partially heard on 21 January 2021, 3 September 2021, and 16 February 2022. The Leave Motion was unanimously dismissed by the Federal Court. 7 th Paragraph
8.7/55	<p>1st Paragraph HSBCT is the Trustee for Principal KLCI-Linked Fund. HSBCT is a company incorporated in Malaysia since 1937 and registered as a trust company under the Trust Companies Act 1949, with its registered address at 13th Floor, Bangunan HSBC, South Tower, No 2, Leboh Ampang, 50100 Kuala Lumpur.</p> <p>2nd Paragraph Since 1993, HSBCT has acquired experience in the administration of unit trusts and has been appointed as trustee for unit trust funds, exchange traded funds, wholesale funds and funds under private retirement scheme.</p> <p>3rd Paragraph HSBCT’s main function is to act as trustee and custodian of the assets of the Fund and to safeguard the interests of Unit holders of the Fund. In respect of moneys paid by an investor for the application of units, HSBCT’s responsibility arises when the moneys are received in the account of HSBCT for the Fund and in respect of redemption, HSBCT’s responsibility is discharged once it has paid the redemption amount to the Manager.</p>	<p>9.7 ABOUT HSBC (MALAYSIA)TRUSTEE BERHAD</p> <p>1st Paragraph HSBCT is the Trustee for Principal KLCI-Linked Fund, Principal Greater Bay Fund, Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Principal US High Conviction Fund and Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund. HSBCT is a company incorporated in Malaysia since 1937 and registered as a trust company under the Trust Companies Act 1949, with its registered address at Level 19, Menara IQ, Lingkaran TRX, 55188 Tun Razak Exchange, Kuala Lumpur.</p> <p>2nd Paragraph</p> <p>3rd Paragraph <u>Roles, Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee</u> HSBCT’s main function is to act as trustee and custodian of the assets of the Fund and to safeguard the interests of Unit holders of the Funds. In respect of moneys paid by an investor for the application of units, HSBCT’s responsibility arises when the moneys are received in the account of HSBCT for the Funds and in respect of withdrawal, HSBCT’s responsibility is discharged once it has paid the withdrawal amount to the Manager.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>6th Paragraph HSBCT shall be entitled to process, transfer, release and disclose from time to time any information relating to the Fund, Manager, investors/Unit holders for purposes of performing its duties and obligations in accordance to the Deed, Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, the GUTF and any other legal and/or regulatory obligations such as conducting financial crime risk management, to HSBCT’s parent company, subsidiaries, associate company, affiliates, delegates, service providers and/or agents and any governing or regulatory authority, whether within or outside Malaysia (who may also subsequently process, transfer, release and disclose such information for any purpose) on the basis that the recipients shall continue to maintain the confidentiality of information disclosed; as required by law, regulation or directive, or in relation to any legal action; or to any court, regulatory agency, government body or authority.</p>	<p>6th Paragraph HSBCT shall be entitled to process, transfer, release and disclose from time to time any information relating to the Funds, Manager, investors/Unit holders for purposes of performing its duties and obligations in accordance to the Deed, Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, the GUTF and any other legal and/or regulatory obligations such as conducting financial crime risk management, to HSBCT’s parent company, subsidiaries, associate company, affiliates, delegates, service providers and/or agents and any governing or regulatory authority, whether within or outside Malaysia (who may also subsequently process, transfer, release and disclose such information for any purpose) on the basis that the recipients shall continue to maintain the confidentiality of information disclosed; as required by law, regulation or directive, or in relation to any legal action; or to any court, regulatory agency, government body or authority.</p>
9.7.1./78	<p>1st Paragraph HSBCT has appointed the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd as the custodian of both the local and foreign assets of the Fund. For quoted and unquoted local investments of the Fund, the assets are held through their HSBC Bank Malaysia Berhad and/or HSBC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd. The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of HSBC Holdings Plc, the holding company of the HSBC Group. The custodian’s comprehensive custody and clearing services cover traditional settlement processing and safekeeping as well as corporate related services including cash and security reporting, income collection and corporate events processing. All investments are registered in the name of HSBCT or to the order of HSBCT. The custodian acts only in accordance with instructions from HSBCT.</p>	<p>1st Paragraph HSBCT has appointed the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd as the custodian of both the local and foreign assets of the Funds. For quoted and unquoted local investments of the Funds, the assets are held through their HSBC Bank Malaysia Berhad and/or HSBC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd. The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of HSBC Holdings Plc, the holding company of the HSBC Group. The custodian’s comprehensive custody and clearing services cover traditional settlement processing and safekeeping as well as corporate related services including cash and security reporting, income collection and corporate events processing. All investments are registered in the name of HSBCT or to the order of HSBCT. The custodian acts only in accordance with instructions from HSBCT.</p> <p>3rd Paragraph However, the Trustee is not liable for the acts, omissions or failure of any third party depository such as central securities depositories, or clearing and/or settlement systems and/or authorised depository institutions, where the law or regulation of the relevant jurisdiction requires HSBCT to deal or hold any asset of the Fund through such third parties.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	3 rd Paragraph However, the Trustee is not liable for the acts, omissions or failure of third party depository such as central securities depositories, or clearing and/or settlement systems and/or authorised depository institutions, where the law or regulation of the relevant jurisdiction requires HSBCT to deal or hold any asset of the Fund through such third parties.	
9/57	<p>Money invested by you in the Fund will purchase a number of units, which represents your interest in the Fund. Each unit held by you in a Fund represents an equal undivided beneficial interest in the assets of that Fund. However, the unit does not give you an interest in any particular part of the Fund or a right to participate in the management or operation of the Fund (other than through Unit holders’ meetings).</p> <p>You will be recognised as a registered Unit holder in the Fund on the Business Day your details are entered into the register of Unit holders.</p>	<p>10. SALIENT TERMS OF DEEDS</p> <p>Money invested by you in the Fund will purchase a number of units, which represents your interest in the Fund. Each unit held by you in a Class/Fund represents an equal undivided beneficial interest in the assets of the Class/Fund. However, the unit does not give you an interest in any particular part of the Class/Fund or a right to participate in the management or operation of the Funds (other than through Unit holders’ meetings).</p> <p>You will be recognised as a registered Unit holder in the Class/Fund on the Business Day your details are entered into the register of Unit holders.</p> <p>KLF is not a multi-class fund and is denominated in Ringgit Malaysia and the provision relating to classes is not applicable to this Fund. Any references to Class shall mean at the Fund level for KLF.</p>
9.1.2/57	<p>(i) Your liability is limited to the purchase price per unit and the Application Fee paid or agreed to be paid for a unit. You need not indemnify the Trustee or us if there is a deficiency in the assets of the Funds to meet the claim of any creditor of the Trustee or ours in respect of the Funds.</p> <p>(ii) Our recourse and the recourse of the Trustee and any creditor is limited to the assets of the Funds.</p>	<p>(i) Your liability is limited to the purchase price per unit and the Application Fee paid or agreed to be paid for a unit. You need not indemnify the Trustee or us if there is a deficiency in the assets of the Funds to meet the claim of any creditor of the Trustee or ours in respect of the Class/Fund. The Unit holders of one Class will not be liable for any liabilities of the other Classes.</p> <p>(ii) The recourse of the Trustees, ours and any creditor is limited to the assets of the Funds.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)																																	
Section / Page	Description	Description																																	
9.2/57 to 60	Nil	<p>10.2 MAXIMUM FEES AND CHARGES PERMITTED BY THE DEEDS This table describes the maximum charges permitted by the Deeds and payable directly by you.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2"></th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Charges</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Application Fee %/MYR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Withdrawal Fee %/MYR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Switching Fee %/MYR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Regional & Global Funds</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Greater Bay Fund</td> <td>Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit</td> <td>Up to 5% of the NAV per unit</td> <td>Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund</td> <td>Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit</td> <td>Up to 5% of the NAV per unit</td> <td>Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund</td> <td>Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit</td> <td>Up to 5% of the NAV per unit</td> <td>Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund</td> <td>Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit</td> <td>Up to 5% of the NAV per unit</td> <td>Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund</td> <td>Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit</td> <td>Up to 5% of the NAV per unit</td> <td>Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Charges			Application Fee %/MYR	Withdrawal Fee %/MYR	Switching Fee %/MYR	Regional & Global Funds				Principal Greater Bay Fund	Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per unit	Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.	Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per unit	Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.	Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per unit	Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.	Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per unit	Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.	Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per unit	Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.
	Charges																																		
	Application Fee %/MYR	Withdrawal Fee %/MYR	Switching Fee %/MYR																																
Regional & Global Funds																																			
Principal Greater Bay Fund	Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per unit	Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.																																
Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per unit	Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.																																
Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per unit	Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.																																
Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per unit	Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.																																
Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	Up to 7% is charged on the NAV per unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per unit	Up to 7% of the NAV per unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Master Prospectus.																																

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)																								
Section / Page	Description	Description																								
		<p>This table describes the maximum fees permitted by the Deeds and payable indirectly by you.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Fees</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Management Fee %/MYR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Trustee Fee %/MYR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Regional & Global Funds</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Greater Bay Fund</td> <td>Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV</td> <td>Up to 0.06% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fees and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund</td> <td>Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV</td> <td>Up to 0.05% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund</td> <td>Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV</td> <td>Up to 0.06% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund</td> <td>Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV</td> <td>Up to 0.06% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fees and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund</td> <td>Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV</td> <td>Up to 0.045% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fees and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Fees		Management Fee %/MYR	Trustee Fee %/MYR	Regional & Global Funds			Principal Greater Bay Fund	Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV	Up to 0.06% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fees and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).	Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV	Up to 0.05% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).	Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV	Up to 0.06% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).	Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV	Up to 0.06% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fees and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).	Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV	Up to 0.045% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fees and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).
	Fees																									
	Management Fee %/MYR	Trustee Fee %/MYR																								
Regional & Global Funds																										
Principal Greater Bay Fund	Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV	Up to 0.06% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fees and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).																								
Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund	Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV	Up to 0.05% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).																								
Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund	Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV	Up to 0.06% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).																								
Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund	Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV	Up to 0.06% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fees and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).																								
Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund	Up to 3.00% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV	Up to 0.045% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fees and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges).																								

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
9.2.1/60	<p>5th bullet point remuneration and out of pocket expenses of the independent members of the investment committee or advisers (if any) of the Funds, unless we decide to bear the same;</p> <p>6th bullet point fees for valuation of any investment of the Funds by independent valuers for the benefit of the Funds;</p> <p>7th bullet point costs incurred for the modification of the Deeds otherwise than for our benefit or the Trustees’;</p> <p>13th bullet point termination of the Funds and the retirement or removal of the Trustees or the Manager and the appointment of a new trustee or manager;</p> <p>14th bullet point any proceedings, arbitration or other dispute concerning the Funds or any asset, including proceedings against us or the Trustees by the other of them for the benefit of the Funds (except to the extent that legal costs incurred for the defense of either of them are not ordered by the court to be reimbursed out of the Funds); and</p> <p>15th bullet point costs of obtaining experts opinion by us or the Trustees for the benefit of the Funds.</p>	<p>10.2.1 Expenses permitted by the Deeds</p> <p>5th bullet point onwards remuneration and out of pocket expenses of the person(s) undertaking the oversight functions of the Fund or advisers (if any) of the Funds, unless we decide to bear the same;</p> <p>6th bullet point fees incurred for the fund valuation and accounting of the Fund performed by a fund valuation agent;</p> <p>7th bullet point costs incurred for the modification of the Deeds otherwise than those our benefit or the Trustees’;</p> <p>13th bullet point termination of the Funds or Class and the retirement or removal of the Trustees or the Manager and the appointment of a new trustee or manager;</p> <p>14th bullet point any proceedings, arbitration or other dispute concerning the Funds or Class or any asset, including proceedings against us or the Trustees by the other of them for the benefit of the Funds or Class (except to the extent that legal costs incurred for the defense of either of them are not ordered by the court to be reimbursed out of the Funds);</p> <p>15th bullet point costs of obtaining experts opinion by us or the Trustees for the benefit of the Funds or Class; and</p>
9.5/84	<p>The Funds may be terminated or wound-up upon the occurrence of any of the following events: (a) the SC’s authorization is withdrawn under Section 256E of the CMSA;</p>	<p>10.5 TERMINATION OF THE FUNDS OR CLASS(ES)</p> <p>The Funds or any of the Class(es) may be terminated or wound-up upon the occurrence of any of the following events:</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>(b) a Special Resolution is passed at a Unit holders’ meeting to terminate or wind-up the Funds, following the occurrence of events stipulated under Section 301(1) of the Act and the court has confirmed the resolution, as required under Section 301(3) of the CMSA;</p> <p>(c) a Special Resolution is passed at a Unit holders’ meeting to terminate or wind-up the Funds;</p> <p>(d) the Fund(s) has reached the maturity date; or the effective date of an approved transfer scheme, as defined under the GUTF, has resulted in the Funds, which is the subject of the transfer scheme, being left with no asset/property.</p>	<p>(a) the SC’s authorization is withdrawn under Section 256E of the CMSA;</p> <p>(b) a Special Resolution is passed at a Unit holders’ meeting to terminate or wind-up the Funds or the relevant Class, following the occurrence of events stipulated under Section 301(1) of the Act and the court has confirmed the resolution, as required under Section 301(3) of the CMSA;</p> <p>(c) a Special Resolution is passed at a Unit holders’ meeting to terminate or wind-up the Funds or the relevant Class;</p> <p>(d) the Fund(s) or the Class has reached the maturity date; or the effective date of an approved transfer scheme, as defined under the GUTF, has resulted in the Funds, which is the subject of the transfer scheme, being left with no asset/property.</p> <p>A Class may be terminated if a Special Resolution is passed at a Unit holders’ meeting of that Class to terminate or wind-up that Class provided always that such termination or winding-up of that Class does not materially prejudice the interest of any other Class in that Fund.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the above, the Fund and/or any of the Class may be terminated or wound-up, without the need to seek Unit Holders’ prior approval, as proposed by the Manager with the consent of the Trustee (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) upon the occurrence of any of the following events, by giving a notice in writing to the Unit Holders of such period not less than that specified in the GUTF as hereinafter provided (i) if any law shall be passed which renders it illegal or (ii) if in the reasonable opinion of that Manager it is impracticable or inadvisable to continue the Fund and/or the Class, and in any case the termination of the Fund and/or Class is in the best interest of the Unit Holders.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
9.6/61	<p>2nd Paragraph Where we or the Trustees convenes a meeting, the notice of the time and place of the meeting and terms of resolution to be proposed shall be given to the Unit holders in the following manner:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ by sending by post a notice of the proposed meeting at least fourteen (14) days before the date of the proposed meeting, to each Unit holder at the Unit holder’s last known address or, in the case of joint Unit holders, to the joint Unit holder whose name stands first in our records at the joint Unit holder’s last known address; and ▪ by publishing, at least fourteen (14) days before the date of the proposed meeting, an advertisement giving notice of the meeting in a national language newspaper published daily and circulating generally throughout Malaysia, and in one other newspaper as may be approved by the SC. <p>4th Paragraph for the purpose of considering the most recent financial statements of the Funds, or for the purpose of requiring the retirement or removal of the Manager or the Trustees, or for the purpose of giving to the Trustees such directions as the meeting thinks proper, or for the purpose of considering any other matter in relation to the Deeds.</p> <p>5th Paragraph The quorum for a meeting of Unit holders of the Fund is five (5) Unit holders of the Fund present in person or by proxy, provided that for a meeting which requires a Special Resolution the quorum for that meeting shall be five (5) Unit holders, whether present in person or by proxy, holding in aggregate at least twenty-five per centum (25%) of the units in issue for the Fund at the time of the meeting. If the Fund has five (5) or less Unit holders, the quorum required shall be two (2) Unit holders, whether present in person or by proxy and if the meeting requires a Special Resolution the quorum for that meeting shall be two (2) Unit holders, whether present in person or by proxy, holding in aggregate at least twenty-five per centum (25%) of the units in issue for the Fund at the time of the meeting.</p>	<p>10.6 MEETINGS OF UNIT HOLDERS</p> <p>2nd Paragraph Where we or the Trustees convenes a meeting, the notice of the time and place of the meeting and terms of resolution to be proposed shall be given to the Unit holders by sending by post a notice of the proposed meeting at least fourteen (14) days before the date of the proposed meeting, to each Unit holder at the Unit holder’s last known address or, in the case of joint Unit holders, to the joint Unit holder whose name stands first in our records at the joint Unit holder’s last known address</p> <p>4th Paragraph for the purpose of considering the most recent financial statements of the Funds or relevant Class, or for the purpose of requiring the retirement or removal of the Manager or the Trustees, or for the purpose of giving to the Trustees such directions as the meeting thinks proper, or for the purpose of considering any other matter in relation to the Deeds.</p> <p>5th Paragraph The quorum for a meeting of Unit holders of the Fund or Class is five (5) Unit holders of the Fund (irrespective of the Class) or Class present in person or by proxy, provided that for a meeting which requires a Special Resolution the quorum for that meeting shall be five (5) Unit holders, whether present in person or by proxy, holding in aggregate at least twenty-five per centum (25%) of the units in issue for the Fund (irrespective of the Class) or Class at the time of the meeting. If the Fund (irrespective of the Class) or Class has five (5) or less Unit holders, the quorum required shall be two (2) Unit holders of the Fund (irrespective of the Class) or Class, as the case may be, whether present in person or by proxy and if the meeting requires a Special Resolution the quorum for that meeting shall be two (2) Unit holders, whether present in person or by proxy, holding in aggregate at least twenty-five per centum (25%) of the units in issue for the Fund (irrespective of the Class) or Class at the time of the meeting. For the avoidance of doubt, the same quorum requirements shall apply to a meeting of Unit Holders of a particular Class. Where a Fund or Class has only one (1) remaining Unit Holder, such Unit Holder, whether present in person or by proxy, at the meeting shall constitute a quorum.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
	<p>6th Paragraph Voting is by a show of hands, unless a poll is duly demanded or the resolution proposed is required by the Deeds or by law to be decided by a percentage of all units. Each Unit holder present in person or by proxy has one (1) vote on a show of hands. On a poll, each Unit holder present in person or by proxy has one (1) vote for each whole fully paid unit held. In the case of joint Unit holders, only the person whose name appears first in the register may vote. Units held by the Manager or its nominees shall have no voting rights in any Unit holders’ meeting of the Fund. In respect of the termination or winding-up of the Fund, voting shall only be carried out by poll.</p>	<p>6th Paragraph Voting is by a show of hands, unless a poll is duly demanded or the resolution proposed is required by the Deeds or by law to be decided by a percentage of all units. Each Unit holder of the Fund or of the Class present in person or by proxy has one (1) vote on a show of hands (irrespective of the Class). On a poll of a meeting of the Fund, the votes of each Unit Holder of the Fund, present in person or by proxy, shall be proportionate to the value of Unit held in the base currency as provided in the Deed. In the case of a Class meeting on a poll, each Unit holder of that Class present in person or by proxy has one (1) vote for each whole fully paid unit held in that Class. In the case of joint Unit holders, only the person whose name appears first in the register may vote. Units held by the Manager or its nominees shall have no voting rights in any Unit holders’ meeting of the Fund. In respect of the termination or winding-up of the Fund of that Class, voting shall only be carried out by poll.</p> <p>Nothing herein shall preclude us from convening any Unit Holders’ meeting at more than one venue using any communication facility or technology or method available as we shall determine to enable the Unit Holders to participate and to exercise their right to speak and vote at that meeting. Where such meeting is convened, any reference to a Unit Holder being “present in person” in the Deed, meetings or resolutions shall include, where permitted by us, to that Unit Holder being present either remotely or virtually and for the avoidance of doubt it is hereby agreed that the participation by a Unit Holder in such meeting using the prescribed communication facility or technology or method shall be deemed as being present at that meeting notwithstanding that the Unit Holder is not physically present at the main venue of that meeting.</p>
10/ 63 to 66	As disclosed in Prospectus 1	Updated as per disclosure in Prospectus 2
11.1/68	As disclosed in Prospectus 1	<p>12. DISTRIBUTORS OF THE FUNDS</p> <p>Main Branch Northern Branch Southern Branch</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

Master Prospectus dated 25 June 2021, Prospectus dated 31 October 2019 for Principal Greater Bay Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 and 1 st Supplemental Prospectus dated 31 Dec 2021 for Principal Asia Dynamic Bond Fund, Prospectus dated 16 Jan 2020 for Principal China Direct Opportunities Fund, Prospectus dated 12 Jan 2022 for Principal US High Conviction Equity Fund and Prospectus dated 18 May 2022 for Principal Asia Pacific Renewables Fund (“Prospectus 1”)		Replacement Master Prospectus dated 10 July 2023 (“Prospectus 2”)
Section / Page	Description	Description
		<p>Sarawak Branch Sabah Branch Melaka Branch Kuantan Branch Kota Bharu Branch</p> <p>For information and updates on our branches, please contact our Customer Care Centre under the “Corporate Directory” section during business hour between 8:45 a.m. and 5:45 p.m. (Malaysian time) from Mondays to Fridays or refer to our website at www.principal.com.my.</p>
11.2 and 11.3 / 68 to 72	As disclosed in Prospectus 1	Updated as per disclosure in Prospectus 2

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

	Exposure limit	Investment spread limits	Investment concentration limits
Equity Funds	<p>(1) the aggregate value of the Fund's investment in (a) transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;</p> <p>(b) CIS that do not comply with paragraphs 6(a), (b) and (c); and</p> <p>(c) other securities</p> <p>must not exceed 15% of the Fund's NAV , subject to a maximum limit of 10% of the fund's NAV in a single issuer or single CIS, as the case may be.</p>	<p>(2) the value of the Fund's investment in ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed 10% of the Fund's NAV ^{Note 1};</p> <p>(3) the value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed 15% of the Fund's NAV^{Note 2}, in determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in exposure limit issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation;</p> <p>(4) the value of the Fund's placement in deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed 20% of the Fund's NAV;</p> <p>(5) the aggregate value of the Fund's investments in transferable securities, money market instruments, deposits, underlying assets of derivatives and counterparty exposure arising from the use of OTC derivatives must not exceed 25% of the Fund's NAV ("single issuer aggregate limit")^{Note 2}. In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the fund's investments in instruments in exposure limit issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.</p> <p>(6) the value of the Fund's investment in units/shares of a CIS must not exceed 20% of the Fund's NAV, provided that the CIS complies with the following categories:</p> <p>(a) A CIS authorised or recognised by the SC; or</p> <p>(b) A CIS that meets the following criteria:</p> <p>(i) The CIS is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices provide the level of investor protection that is at least equivalent to that offered in Malaysia;</p> <p>(ii) The rules on investments, borrowing and lending are substantially similar to the requirements in the GUTF. This would exclude hedge funds;</p> <p>(iii) The assets of the CIS are managed by an entity which is approved, authorised or licensed by a securities regulator to conduct fund management activities; and</p> <p>(iv) The business of the CIS is reported in half-yearly and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period; or</p>	<p>(13) the Fund's investments in shares or securities equivalent to shares must not exceed 10% of the shares or securities equivalent to shares issued by any single issuer;</p> <p>(14) the Fund's investments in debt securities must not exceed 20% of the debt securities issued by any single issuer. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time of acquisition the gross amount of debt securities in issue cannot be determined;</p> <p>(15) the Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed 10% of the instruments issued by any single issuer. This limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size;</p> <p>(16) the Fund's investments in CIS must not exceed 25% of the units/shares in the CIS.</p>

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

	Exposure limit	Investment spread limits	Investment concentration limits
		<p>(c) A CIS that meets the following criteria:</p> <p>(i) The CIS invests in</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ permitted investments, ▪ physically-backed metal ETF that comply with the following: <p>(a) The assets of the physically-backed metal ETF, i.e. the physical metal, is held in trust and is segregated from the assets of the manager, sponsor, trustee or custodian; and</p> <p>(b) The physically-backed metal ETF adopts a passive management strategy with the objective of tracking the price of the metal.</p> <p>▪ or real estate;</p> <p>(ii) The CIS meets the criteria imposed on transferable securities as following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The maximum potential loss which the fund may incur as a result of the investment is limited to the amount paid for it; ▪ The investment is liquid, and will not impair the fund's ability to satisfy its redemption and other payment commitments; ▪ The investment is subject to reliable and verifiable valuation on a daily basis; and ▪ There is appropriate information available to the market on the investment; <p>(iii) The units or shares in the CIS are listed for quotation and traded on a stock exchange that is an Eligible Market; and</p> <p>(iv) The CIS is not an inverse or leveraged product; or</p> <p>(d) A CIS that does not comply with the above, but subject to the exposure limit stipulated in this section;</p> <p>(7) The value of a fund's investments in units or shares of a CIS that invests in real estate pursuant to (6)(c) must not exceed 15% of the fund's NAV.</p> <p>(8) the value of the Fund's investment in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed 20% of the Fund's NAV ^{Note 2} (group limit"). In determining the group limit, the value of the fund's investments in instruments in the exposure limit issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.</p>	

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

	Exposure limit	Investment spread limits	Investment concentration limits
		<p>(9) For investments in derivatives (including for hedging purpose):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Fund's global exposure from derivatives positions should not exceed the Fund's NAV; ▪ the exposure to the underlying assets must not exceed the investment spread limits stipulated in the GUTF; ▪ the maximum exposure of the Fund's OTC derivative transaction with the counter-party, <u>calculated based on the method</u> below must not exceed 10% of the Fund's NAV; and ▪ the counter-party of an OTC derivative is a financial institution with a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories). ▪ Where the underlying instrument of a derivative is a commodity, such derivative must be settled in cash at all times. <p><u>Calculation of exposure to counterparty of OTC derivatives</u></p> <p>(a) The exposure to a counterparty of an OTC derivative must be measured based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC derivative.</p> <p>(b) The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC derivative transactions entered into with the same counterparty</p> <p><u>Exceptions to investment spread limits</u> Government and other public securities or money market instruments</p> <p>(10) The single issuer limit in (3) may be raised to 35% of the fund's NAV if the issuing entity is, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a foreign government, foreign government agency, foreign central bank or supranational, that has a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories) by an international rating agency.</p> <p>(11) Where the single issuer limit is increased to 35% of the fund's NAV, the single issuer aggregate limit in (5) may be raised, subject to the group limit in (8) not exceeding 35% of the fund's NAV.</p>	

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

	Exposure limit	Investment spread limits	Investment concentration limits
		<p>Deposits (12) The single financial institution limit in (4) does not apply to placements of deposits arising from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the fund; b) Liquidation of investments prior to the termination or maturity of the fund, where the placement of deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of unit holders; or c) Monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interest of unit holders. 	

The global exposure of the Funds is calculated based on the following:

Commitment approach

The global exposure of the Funds to derivatives is calculated as the sum of the:

- absolute value of the exposure of each individual derivative not involved in netting or hedging arrangements;
- absolute value of the net exposure of each individual derivative after netting or hedging arrangement; and
- the values of cash collateral received pursuant to:
 - (i) the reduction of exposure to counterparties of OTC derivatives; and
 - (ii) efficient portfolio management techniques relating to securities lending and repurchase transactions (if applicable).

Netting arrangements

Netting arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the Fund's exposure to derivatives.

The Fund may net positions between:

- (a) derivatives on the same underlying constituents, even if the maturity dates are different; or
- (b) derivatives and the same corresponding underlying constituents, if those underlying constituents are transferable securities, money market instruments, or units or shares in collective investment schemes.

Hedging arrangements

Hedging arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the Fund's exposure to derivatives.

The marked-to-market value of transferable securities, money market instruments, or units or shares in collective investment schemes involved in hedging arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the exposure of the Fund to derivatives.

List of Amendment
Replacement Master Prospectus (Conventional Funds)

The hedging arrangement must:

- (a) not be aimed at generating a return;
- (b) result in an overall verifiable reduction of the risk of the Funds;
- (c) offset the general and specific risks linked to the underlying constituent being hedged;
- (d) relate to the same asset class being hedged; and
- (e) be able to meet its hedging objective in all market conditions.

Note: The above restrictions and limits do not apply to securities or instruments issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or BNM.

Note 1:

KLF is subject to the following investment restriction/limits:

The value of the Fund's investment in ordinary shares issued by any single issuer is allowed to invest according to the weightings of the component stocks in the FTSE Bursa Malaysia KLCI. In addition, up to 5% above the weightings is permitted for investments in securities related to the component stocks of the FTSE Bursa Malaysia KLCI. Please refer to "Approvals and Conditions" section on page Error! Bookmark not defined. for further information.

Note 2:

Not applicable for LI-BO and LI-EIB. Instead, the following apply:

- (17) the value of the Fund's investments in debt securities and money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed 20% of the Fund's NAV ("single issuer limit"). In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the fund's investments in instruments in (1) by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.
- (18) The single issuer limit in (17) may be increased to 30% if the debt security is rated by any Malaysian or global rating agency to have the highest long-term credit rating.
- (19) Where the single issuer limit is increased to 30% pursuant to (18), the single issuer aggregate limit of 25% in (5) may be raised to 30% of the fund's NAV.
- (20) The value of the Fund's investments in debt securities and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed 30% of the Fund's NAV. In determining the group limit, the value of the fund's investments in instruments in (1) issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.
- (21) Where the debt security or money market instruments are issued, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a foreign government, foreign government agency, foreign central bank or supranational, that has a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories) by an international rating agency, the fund manager may apply the limits in paragraphs (10) and (11).

In respect of the above investment restrictions and limits, the GUTF provides that any breach of the restrictions and limits due to appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments, repurchase of units or payment made out of the Fund, or change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in, or downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating need not be reported to the SC but we must rectify as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of breach unless stated otherwise in the GUTF. However, the three-month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of Unit holders and Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the trustee.

Principal Asset Management Berhad
199401018399 (304078-K)

Enquiries:

Customer Care Centre
(603)7723 7260

Chat with us via WhatsApp
(6016)299 9792

Email
service@principal.com.my

Website
www.principal.com.my